4 078500 097635

FSC
www.fsc.org
MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C014340

Husqvarna UK Ltd
Preston Road
Aycliffe Industrial Park
Newton Aycliffe
Co. Durham
DL5 6UP

Phone +44 (0) 344 844 4558
E-mail: info.gardena@husqvarna.co.uk

www.gardena.com/uk

The company reserves the right to make changes
in the interest of technological progress.
47103-83/2022

GARDENA 2023 | Catalogue



2023 | Catalogue

GARDENA®

Realise Your Gardening Dreams







Sustainability 6

EcoLine Watering 8
EcoLine Hand Tools 9

Water technology 10

Original GARDENA System 12
GARDENA Watering Accessories 22
Nozzles/Sprayers/Spray Lances 23
Garden Showers 28
GARDENA Sprinklers 29
Circular Sprinklers 30
Oscillating Sprinklers 31
Wide-Range Sprinklers 33
Sprinkler Hoses 34
GARDENA Cleansystem 35
Wash Brushes 36
Accessories 36
Nozzles & Sprayers 37
Hose Sets 37
Hose Reels / Wall-Mounted Hose Boxes 38
GARDENA Hose Trolleys/Reels 39
Hose Trolleys 40
Hose Reels 45
GARDENA Hose Boxes 47
GARDENA Hoses 49
Classic 50
Comfort FLEX 51
Comfort HighFLEX 51
Premium SuperFLEX 52
GARDENA Textile Hoses 53
Textile Hoses 53
Spiral Hoses 55
GARDENA Micro-Drip-System 56
Start Sets 58
System Start 62
Pipes and Accessories 63
Connectors 64
Drip Head and Spray Nozzles 66
GARDENA Holiday & Balcony Watering 71
GARDENA Pipeline 73
GARDENA Sprinklersystem 76
GARDENA Sprinkler connection 80
GARDENA Water Controls 83
GARDENA Irrigation Control System 88

GARDENA smart system 90

smart Robotic Lawnmowers 95
smart Water Control 96
smart Irrigation Control 97

Garden technology 98

GARDENA Robotic Lawnmowers 100
GARDENA Battery products 103
GARDENA Lawnmowers 106
Battery Lawnmowers 106
Electric Lawnmowers 111
GARDENA Cylinder Lawnmowers 112
GARDENA Trimmers 113
Battery Trimmers 114
GARDENA Battery Garden Shears 116
Battery Grass and Shrub Shears 116
Battery Grass Shears Handles 118
GARDENA Tree and Shrub Care 119
Battery Hedge Trimmers 120
Telescopic Hedge Trimmers 121
Telescopic Pruners 122
GARDENA Battery Pruning Loppers 123
GARDENA cleaning 125
Leaf Vac and Blowers 125
GARDENA Pumps 126
Battery Rain Water Tank Pumps 128
GARDENA Mechanical Grass Shears 129



Cutting technology 132

GARDENA MicroCutting 132
GARDENA Secateurs 135
GARDENA AssistCut 142
GARDENA Hedge Clippers 144
GARDENA Pruning Loppers 147
GARDENA Branch Pruners 152
Tree and Pruning Loppers 152
combisystem Branch Pruners 153
combisystem Telescopic Handle 154
GARDENA Gardeners' Saws 155
GARDENA Axes and Hatchets 158

Gardening tools 160

GARDENA Large Tools 160
GARDENA NatureLine Garden Tools 163
GARDENA Harvesting Range 165
GARDENA combisystem 167
combisystem Hand Tools 168
Hand Tools 169
Handles 172
Storage 174
Lawn Care 176
Soil Cultivation 178
Cleaning 180
Telescopic Application 181
Branch Pruner 183
Promotions 184
Winter Tools 186
GARDENA Spreaders 187
GARDENA Pump and Pressure Sprayers 190
Soft- and Pump Sprayers 192
Pressure Sprayers 193
GARDENA Gardening Gloves 195
GARDENA Special Tools 197
Weed Puller 198
Leaf and Grass Collector 199

Garden decoration 200

ClickUp! 201

Spare Parts 204

For Original GARDENA System 205
For Irrigation/Pressure Sprayer 205
For Secateurs 206
For Lawnmowers 206
For Trimmers 206
For Battery Technology 207

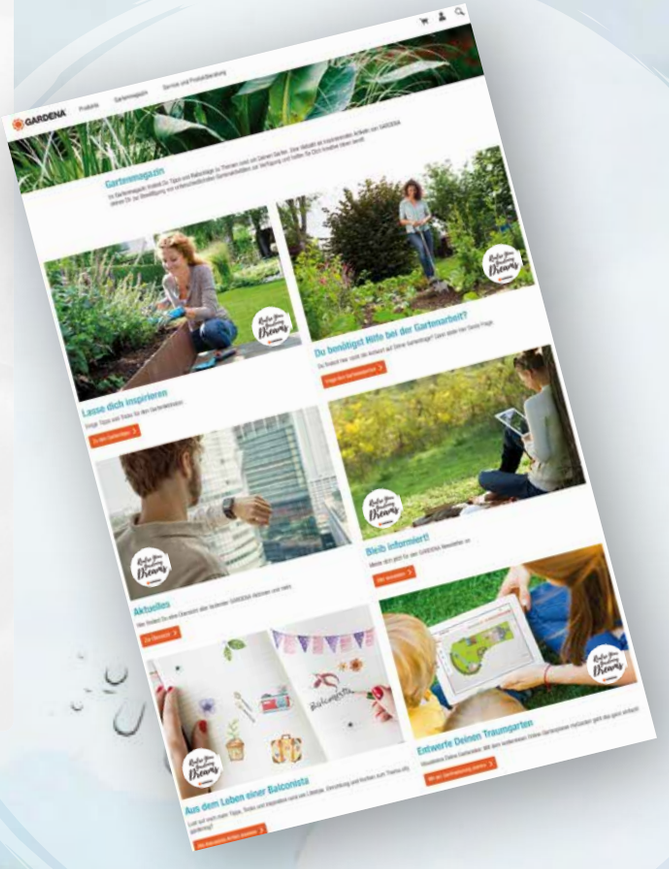
Article index 208

A purpose-driven brand is a successful brand

With the clearly defined brand purpose, GARDENA sharpens its own profile

The brand purpose describes the reason why a brand exists in the first place. It describes the essence that makes a brand relevant and necessary to its end customers. It also answers the question: what does a brand stand for and what can the consumer expect from it?
Without such a purpose, everything remains vague and ambiguous.

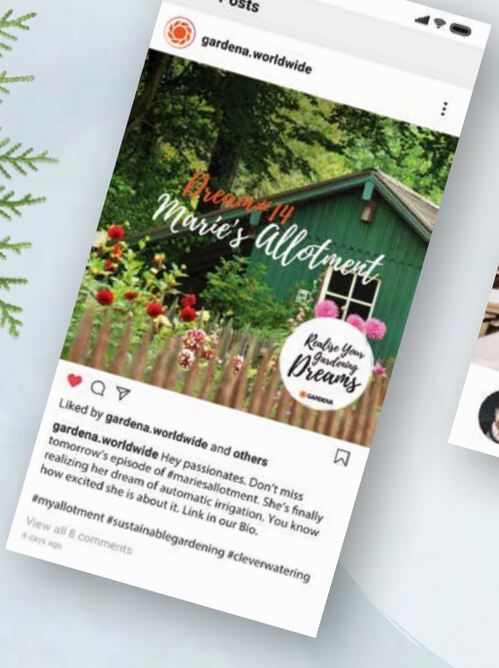
For GARDENA, the brand purpose is "Realise Your Gardening Dreams". So it's all about helping Passionate Gardeners, our target group, realise their individual ideas of a garden. Every word in this sentence has been carefully chosen, because it expresses the purpose very precisely, as the graphic illustrates.
Business magazine Forbes stated in January 2019, "A purpose-driven brand is a successful brand." The reason for this is obvious: Only those who themselves know exactly what the brand stands for can also convince others.





At point of sale

On our website





Make the impossible possible

Personal

Realise Your Gardening Dreams

GARDENA®

Aspirational

On social media

Broadly positioned, but with expert knowledge

In advertising



GARDENA®
EcoLine

MADE FROM >65 %[1] RECYCLED PLASTIC

A natural choice for passionate gardeners

ReTh!nk – The new EcoLine range. Sustainably made. Aesthetically designed. Durably built.

GARDENA EcoLine is the first range of high quality gardening tools in the market that is made with significant shares of recycled materials.

The products are designed not only to keep the garden flourishing, but to address shoppers consciousness to actively protect the environment by buying sustainable and long-lasting products:

- All EcoLine plastic elements are made out of high shares of post-consumer recycled plastic.
- All EcoLine products are Made in Europe, including Germany.
- The outstanding quality and the sustainability of EcoLine is reflected by the granted warranty of minimum 5 and up to 30 years.

5* JAHRE GARANTIE * YEAR WARRANTY * ANS DE GARANTIE
Registration - Registrierung erforderlich - Enregistrement nécessaire
gardena.com/registration

VISION
German Sustainability Award Design 2022

PLUS X AWARD
2022 | Achieved for:
High Quality
Design
Functionality
Ecology
www.plusxaward.com

30* JAHRE GARANTIE * YEAR WARRANTY * ANS DE GARANTIE
Registration - Registrierung erforderlich - Enregistrement nécessaire
gardena.com/registration

[1] Plastic elements made from >65 % recycled plastic

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

EcoLine represents the GARDENA best-sellers from mobile watering, small tools and garden secateurs:



MADE FROM >85 %[1] RECYCLED PLASTIC

[1] **Plastic elements made from >85 % recycled plastic**

- thereof >65 % post-consumer recycled plastic
- thereof >20 % post-industrial recycled plastic

FSC® certified waxed beech wood from European woods

FSC www.fsc.org FSC® C002094

The mark of responsible forestry

Coated steel made out of >25 % recycled metal



MADE FROM >65 %[1] RECYCLED PLASTIC



[1] **Hose made from >65 % recycled plastic**

- thereof >45 % post-consumer recycled plastic
- thereof >15 % post-industrial recycled plastic

Metal elements made from >35 % recycled metal



[1] **Plastic elements made from >90 % recycled plastic**

- thereof >85 % post-consumer recycled plastic
- thereof >5 % post-industrial recycled plastic

MADE FROM >90 %[1] RECYCLED PLASTIC



EcoLine Packaging Concept

Also the EcoLine packaging is environmentally friendly:

- Made from 100 % recycled and recyclable cardboard
- Printed with water based high tech ink or certified ink of plant origin from renewable sources

On our website **www.gardena.com/rethink** we offer full transparency about all used materials to our consumers.

GARDENA ReTh!nk

2 MADE IN GERMANY

3 ANTI-SPLASH

4 MADE IN EUROPE

5 5 YEAR WARRANTY

6 30 YEAR WARRANTY

Article designation	EcoLine Basic Set [2, 3, 5]	EcoLine Watering Sprayer [2, 5]	EcoLine Oscillating Sprinkler [2, 5]	EcoLine Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 20 m [4, 6]
				
	MADE FROM >90 %* RECYCLED PLASTIC	MADE FROM >65 %* RECYCLED PLASTIC	CE MADE FROM >65 %* RECYCLED PLASTIC	New! MADE FROM >65 %* RECYCLED PLASTIC
Article No.	**18902-20**	**18910-20**	**18920-20**	**18930-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 057585	4 078500 057561	4 078500 057622	4 066407 002500
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	6 / 420	4 / 300	4 / 120	1 / 60
Packaging type	Display carton. Made from 100 % recycled and recyclable cardboard	Product card. Made from 100 % recycled and recyclable cardboard	Sleeve. Made from 100 % recycled and recyclable cardboard	Display disc. Made from 100% recycled and recyclable cardboard
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	–
[1]Plastic elements Thereof post-consumer recycled plastic Thereof post-industrial recycled plastic Metal elements	Made from >90 % recycled plastic >85 % >5 % Made from >35 % recycled metal	Made from >65 % recycled plastic >65 % – Made from >45 % recycled metal	Made from >65 % recycled plastic >65 % – Made from >25 % recycled metal	Made from >65 % recycled plastic > 45 % > 15 % –
Uses	Start set for cleaning of intensive stains and watering with a fine mist	For irrigation of potted plants and areas	For irrigation of lawn	Transportation of water for cleaning or irrigation purposes
Spray pattern	Nozzle fully adjustable from fine mist to hard jet	Soft spray	–	–
Frost protection	•	•	•	•
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses and tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	–	–	–
On/off trigger	–	•	–	–
Lock	–	•	–	–
Water flow can be shut off	•	•	–	–
Water quantity can be regulated	–	•	–	–
Area coverage	–	–	90 m² - max. 220 m²	–
Range is fully adjustable	–	–	•	–
Range	–	–	7 m - max. 17 m	–
Sprinkling width	–	–	Max. 13 m	–
Diameter	–	–	–	13 mm (1/2")
Length	–	–	–	20 m
Burst pressure	–	–	–	20 bar
Material	–	–	–	TPE, high-quality knitted mesh
Characteristics	–	–	–	Free of phthalates and free of harmful substances (<0.1 %), UV resistant
Special features	POWER GRIP–specially shaped sleeve nut for a very tight fit and trouble free assembly, Anti-Splash: the innovative shape lets you draw water with no splashing–guaranteed	Removable ring on the head with stainless steel	Removable filter out of stainless steel; removable cleaning needle	POWER GRIP - special shaped stripes for a perfect connection and optimal fit with GARDENA System Parts
Contents	1 x EcoLine Tap Connector + Adapter, 1 x EcoLine Hose Connector, 1 x EcoLine Water Stop, 1 x EcoLine Cleaning Nozzle	–	–	–

EcoLine Hand Tools

[2] MADE IN GERMANY

[3] MADE IN EUROPE

[4] FSC www.fsc.org FSC® C002094 The mark of responsible forestry

25 YEAR WARRANTY

Article designation	EcoLine Hand Trowel [3, 4]	EcoLine Weeding Trowel [3, 4]	EcoLine Patio Weeder [3, 4]	EcoLine Garden Secateurs [2]
Article No.	**17700-20**	**17702-20**	**17704-20**	**12210-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 057547	4 078500 057493	4 078500 057479	4 078500 057523
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	5 / 325	5 / 360	5 / 455	5 / 1000
Packaging type	Product card. Made from 100 % recycled and recyclable cardboard	Product card. Made from 100 % recycled and recyclable cardboard	Product card. Made from 100 % recycled and recyclable cardboard	Product card. Made from 100 % recycled and recyclable cardboard
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Width	8.5 cm	–	–	–
[1]Plastic elements Thereof post-consumer recycled plastic Thereof post-industrial recycled plastic Metal elements	Made from >85 % recycled plastic >65 % >20 % Made from >25 % recycled metal	Made from >85 % recycled plastic >65 % >20 % Made from >25 % recycled metal	Made from >85 % recycled plastic >65 % >15 % Made from >45 % recycled metal	Made from >80 % recycled plastic >80 % – Made from >75 % recyled metal
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•	•
Handle with soft components	•	•	•	–
Max. cutting edge Ø	–	–	–	18 mm
Cutting principle	–	–	–	Bypass
Precision-ground blades	–	–	–	•
Angled cutting head	–	–	–	•
With sap groove	–	–	–	•
With wire cutter	–	–	–	•
2 handle positions	–	–	–	•
Single-hand safety lock	–	–	–	•
Uses	For planting and transplanting	Removal of weeds	Removing grass, moss and weeds from the points between slabs and on walls	For cutting flowers and young shoots
Special features	Corrosion protection, European beech wood FSC® 100 %	Working depth 14.5 cm, corrosion protection, European beech wood FSC® 100 %	Double-sided ground and hardened high grade stainless steel blade, rust-proof, complete with high quality blade guard, corrosion protection, European beech wood FSC® 100 %	Stainless steel blades









Unbeatable watering competence

As a full-range supplier, GARDENA offers a complete product portfolio for garden irrigation and satisfies all application needs. Whether mobile, automatic, water-saving or smart irrigation – GARDENA is your specialist when it comes to watering.







Market leader

GARDENA is the European market leader in garden irrigation and is represented in more than 80 countries worldwide.

Heritage

With more than 50 years of experience GARDENA is an indispensable brand in the garden.

Innovation leader

Numerous patents, awards and distinctions turn GARDENA into the innovation leader in the area of irrigation.

50 JAHRE YEARS ANS Original GARDENA System

Patent FROST UV

Patented / patent pending









Outstanding product quality

GARDENA quality products stand for trustworthy performance, reliability and continuous innovation.
With a guarantee of 5 years, GARDENA always offers the highest quality.

Sustainable

As a responsible brand, GARDENA focuses on sustainability and social commitment. With the clever watering solutions from GARDENA water can be saved in the garden.

Full-range provider

GARDENA offers the broadest range in the market. No matter where, what size, how and what you want to water – GARDENA has the right solution for you.

MADE IN GERMANY

5* YEAR WARRANTY

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

Water Efficient Solutions
Every drop counts.
gardena.com/cleverwatering

Original GARDENA System

MADE IN GERMANY

For over 50 years, consumers have put their trust in the Original GARDENA System

The connectors for the Original GARDENA System excel through their high comfort of use and reliability as well as durability and highest product quality.
And all system parts fit together perfectly – just like before.

5 YEAR WARRANTY*

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

Colour scheme allows for easy labelling:

- Light-coloured hose lead – tap connection
- Dark-coloured hose end – dark water stop + output devices



Tap Lead



Tap Connector

For connecting to the tap.

ANTI-SPLASH

All Tap Connectors include the Anti-Splash technology for a non-splashing experience.



The non-slip outer contour guarantees a trouble-free and convenient assembly.

Hose Lead



Hose Connector

For use on the hose lead.



Simply pull apart to rapidly break the connection.

Hose Connections



Coupling

For extending the hose.
Also for transitions from
19 mm (3/4") to
13 mm (1/2") hoses.



Grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling.

Hose Repairer



Hose Repairer

For rapid and reliable hose repairs without the need for tools.



Specially formed, patent pending sleeve nut for high hose retention force.

Hose End



Water Stop

For hose ends with integrated water stop function:
Decoupled = automatic water stop.
Coupled = water flows.



Makes it easy to switch between output devices without having to go back to the tap.

Original GARDENA System – Connection Options for the Tap

MADE IN GERMANY





Article designation	Tap Connector	Threaded Tap Connector/Adapter
Article No.	**18222-20**	**18227-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 056472	4 078500 056649
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	12 / 2304	10 / 1560
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	–
Use	Connection options on tap	Connection options on tap
Frost protection	•	•
Connection options	26.5 mm (G 3/4") tap with 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	16,7 mm (G 3/8") tap with 21 mm (G 1/2") and 21 mm (G 1/2") tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") thread
Special features	The non-slip outer contour guarantees a trouble-free and convenient assembly. Easy, comfortable handling. Anti-Splash: The innovative shape lets you draw water with no splashing – guaranteed.	Anti-Splash: The innovative shape lets you draw water with no splashing – guaranteed.

Anti-Splash Tap Connectors





Anti-Splash

Focused water jet.
Drawing water without splashes.

Increased water flow

Special interior dimensions ensure maximum water flow (only PREMIUM OGS).

Patented / patent pending

Original GARDENA System – Connection Options for the Tap

		
Article designation	**Premium Tap Connector**	**Premium Tap Connector**
Article No.	**18241-20**	**18242-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 031738	4 078500 031776
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	12 / 2304	6 / 1728
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Use	Connection options on tap	
Frost protection	•	•
Connection options	21 mm (G 1/2") tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4") tap with 33.3 mm (G 1") thread
Special features	Increased water flow: Special interior dimensions ensure maximum water flow. Anti-Splash: The innovative shape lets you draw water with no splashing - guaranteed; metal version	

PREMIUM OGS

With the connectors of GARDENA PREMIUM OGS the highest expectations in regards of robustness, performance, quality and design are truly met

PREMIUM OGS parts were made of outstanding engineering quality. High-grade metal parts supply extra robustness. Ingenious product features like the patented Anti-Splash or extended hose guides even extend the benefits known from OGS while still being fully compatible.

Tap Lead		**Tap Connector** For connecting to the tap.	
Hose Lead		**Hose Connector** - Metal locking nuts - Extended hose guide	
Hose End		**Water Stop** - Metal locking nuts - Extended hose guide	

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

Original GARDENA System – Connection Options for the Tap

1 FROST UV 2 MADE IN GERMANY

3 ANTI-SPLASH 4 MADE IN EUROPE

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Article designation	Round MixerTap Connector	Round Tap Connector [1, 2, 3]	Angled Tap Connector [1, 4]	Universal Tap Connector [1, 2]
Article No.	**5906-28**	**2907-20**	**2999-20**	**2909-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 590648	4 078500 290708	4 078500 299909	4 078500 290906
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 1120	12 / 960	10 / 850	10 / –
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	–
Frost protection	•	•	•	•
Connection options	For taps with an external diameter of 20 - 25 mm	For taps with an external diameter of 15 - 20 mm	26.5 mm (G 3/4) tap with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread, 21 mm (G 1/2) tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	Tap Connector for all popular square taps
Special features	Corrosion-resistant and can be attached without tools	Corrosion-resistant and can be attached without tools	No kinking and twisting of the hose on the tap due to rotating and swivelling connector, ideal for use on hose trolleys	Bypass piece universal for taps with aerator filter





Original GARDENA System – Connection Options for the Tap

1 FROST UV

2 MADE IN EUROPE

3 ANTI-SPLASH

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Article designation	Twin-Tap Connector [2,3]	Four Channel Water Distributor [2,3]	Twin-Tap Connector [4]	Water Meter AquaCount [1]
			 CE	
Article No.	**8193-20**	**8194-20**	**938-20**	**18350-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 819305	4 078500 819404	4 078500 093804	4 078500 058056
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 240	2 / 104	6 / 684	4 / 768
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	Sold only in complete packaging units	–
Use	Connection options on tap		–	For controlling water consumption, measuring the water quantity that has flowed through, dosing water as required
Connection options	26.5 mm (G 3/4") tap with 33.3 mm (G 1") thread, 21 mm (G 1/2") tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") thread		21 mm (G 1/2) tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	Recommended at the tap
Special features	For operating 2 watering accessories, flow rate can be adjusted and shut off, suitable for 2 GARDENA Water Computers or Water Timers	For operating up to 4 watering accessories at the same time, fully adjustable water flow, suitable for 2 GARDENA Water Computers or Water Timers	For operating 2 watering accessories at the same time, 2 fully adjustable outlets	Rotatable and easy to read display, four functions can be easily selected with the press of one button: water consumption per day, per season, per watering cycle and current flow (l/min or gal/min), battery included

Original GARDENA System – Connection Options for the Tap

FROST PROOF

MADE IN GERMANY

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Article designation	Tap Connector for Indoor Taps	Threaded Hose Connector
		
Article No.	**18210-20**	**2917-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 048514	4 078500 291705
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 800	6 / 1728
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	–	Sold only in complete packaging units
Use	Connection options on tap	For adapting a screw-type hose connection to a GARDENA Tap Connector
Frost protection	•	•
Connection options	For indoor taps with M 22 x 1 male and M 24 x 1 female thread	With 26.5 mm (G 3/4") thread
Special features	The Original GARDENA System can be attached and detached very quickly after a onetime replacement of the shower head	e.g. on a washing machine, childproof: disconnection is made by twisting

Original GARDENA System – Connection Options on Hose Lead

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

5 YEARS GUARANTEE

			
Article designation	**Hose Connector [1]**	**Hose Connector [1]**	**Premium Hose Connector**
Article No.	**18215-20**	**18216-20**	**18255-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 011808	4 078500 011969	4 078500 031936
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	24 / 1728	12 / 1584	12 / 1248
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Use	Hose lead	Hose lead	Hose lead
Frost protection	•	•	•
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") - 15 mm (5/8") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	13 mm (1/2") - 15 mm (5/8") hoses
Product Info, see article	–	–	–
Contents	–	–	–
Special features	POWER GRIP – specially shaped sleeve nut for a very tight fit and trouble-free assembly, grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling		Modern and sophisticated design, grooved soft plastic grip, a very tight fit thanks to a stable clamping nut of metal, with extended hose guide

Premium OGS





Metal locking nuts

Ensure a robust, secure hose connection.

Extended hose guide

Prevents the hose from slipping out.

Original GARDENA System – Connection Options on Hose End

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

Article designation	Water Stop [1]	Premium Water Stop	Hose Connection Set
			
Article No.	**18213-20**	**18253-20**	**18279-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 011396	4 078500 031837	4 078500 058193
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	24 / 1728	12 / 1248	10 / 1920
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	–
Use	End of the hose	End of the hose	–
Frost protection	•	•	•
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") - 15 mm (5/8") hoses	13 mm (1/2")- and 15 mm (5/8")- hoses	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses
Contents	–	–	1 x 18215, 18213
Special features	Grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling, easy changing of watering accessories, disconnect = automatic water stop, connect = water flows	Modern and sophisticated design, grooved soft plastic grip, easy changing of watering accessories, disconnect = automatic water stop, connect = water flows, a very tight fit thanks to a stable clamping nut of metal, with extended hose guide	–

OGS and Premium OGS





Easy to change the watering accessories

There is no need to walk to the tap to switch accessories. As soon as the spray nozzle, sprayer or spray lance is disconnected the water flow is interrupted, and only starts again once a new watering accessory is connected to the hose.

Convenient handling

Grooved recessed grips made of soft plastic make for exceptionally comfortable handling.

Original GARDENA System – Connection Options on Hose End

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

[2] MADE IN EUROPE

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Article designation	Hose Connector with Control Valve [1]	Control Valve [2]	Accessory Adapter [1]
		New! 	
Article No.	**2942-20**	**18267-20**	**2921-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 294201	4 078500 066327	4 078500 292108
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 792	6 / 576	6 / 1728
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Use	End of the hose	Regulates or shuts off the water flow at one end of the Y-coupling	For adapting sprinklers with female thread to the Original GARDENA System
Frost protection	•	•	•
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") - 15 mm (5/8") hoses	Hose Connector, Water Stop	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread
Special features	Ideal for changing accessories without turning off the tap, especially suitable for high water pressure	Ideal for regulating the range of a sprinkler, a simple pull releases the connection	–

Original GARDENA System – Connection Options in the Hose

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

[2] MADE IN EUROPE

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Article designation	Hose Repairer [1]	Hose Repairer [1]	Extension Joint [1]	Coupling with Flow-Control Valve [2]	3-way Y Coupling [1]
				New! 	
Article No.	**18232-20**	**18233-20**	**2931-20**	**18266-20**	**2934-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 012003	4 078500 011310	4 078500 293105	4 078500 066372	4 078500 293402
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	24 / 1728	12 / 1584	24 / 2304	6 / 576	12 / 2592
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Use	Hose repair	Hose repair	Hose repair	Regulates or shuts off the water flow in the hose	Divides your water source in two, for changing from 19 mm (3/4") to 13 mm (1/2") hoses
Frost protection	•	•	•	•	•
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	Hose Connector, Water Stop	Hose Connector, Water Stop	Hose Connector, Water Stop
Special features	Quick hose repair without tools: just cut out the damaged section, insert the hose repairer and the hose is back in use		For hose extension, for changing from 19 mm (3/4") to 13 mm (1/2") hoses	Ideal for regulating the range of a sprinkler	–

Original GARDENA System – Sets

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

[2] ANTI-SPLASH

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Article designation	Rapid Connection Set [2]	Connection Set [1, 2]
Article No.	**18285-20**	**18286-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 010269	4 078500 010429
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 792	10 / 900
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	–	–
Frost protection	•	•
Connection options	M 22 x 1 female and 26.5 mm (G 3/4") male thread and 13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses	26.5 mm (G 3/4") thread and 13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses
Product Info, See article	2906, 18221, 18215	18221, 18215
Contents	1 x 2906, 18221, 18215	2 x 18221, 1 x 18215

Original GARDENA System – Sets

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

[2] ANTI-SPLASH

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Article designation	Sprayer Set [1]	Basic Set [1, 2]	Basic Set Promotion [1, 2]
Article No.	**18288-20**	**18291-20**	**18295-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 010283	4 078500 010344	4 078500 010207
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 1120	10 / 600	50 / 300
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	Display
Sale/Info	–	–	Sold only as display with 50 pieces
Frost protection	•	•	•
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses and tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses and tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread
Product Info, see article	18213, 18300	18222/5305, 18215, 18213, 18300	18222/5305, 18215, 18213, 18300
Contents	1 x 18213, 18300	1 x 18222/5305, 18215, 18213, 18300	50 x 18291

Original GARDENA System – Promotions

1 MADE IN GERMANY

2 ANTI-SPLASH

5 YEAR WARRANTY





Article designation	Basic Cleaning Set [1, 2]	Watering Sprayer Promotion [1, 2]
Article No.	**18277-34**	**18299-34**
EAN Code	4 078500 052825	4 078500 035842
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	48 / 192	36 / 144
Packaging type	Display	Display
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 48 pieces	Sold only as display with 36 pieces
Frost protection	•	•
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses and tap with 26.5 mm (G3/4") and 33.3 mm (G1") thread	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses and tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4")- and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread
Product Info, see article	18222/5305, 18215, 18213, Gun Nozzle with hard jet, fine mist, fully adjustable, frost protection, on/off trigger, lock, water flow can be shut off, water quantity can be regulated	18222/5305, 18215, 18213, 18311
Contents	1 x 18222/5305, 18215, 18213, Gun Nozzle and key ring	1 x 18222/5305, 18215, 18213, 18311



GARDENA Watering Accessories

The right model for every application

The assortment impresses with:

- Use-oriented range of products
- Innovative frost resistance for long-lasting quality
- Very easy to use thanks to the ergonomic trigger button with integrated lock
- Convenient, single-handed regulation of the water volume

MADE IN GERMANY

5* JAHRE GARANTIE • 5 YEAR WARRANTY • 5 ANS DE GARANTIE

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

Patented / patent pending



Specially developed and selected for different applications:

Nozzles
Perfect for cleaning tasks

Sprayers
Ideal for watering tasks

Multi-functional sprayers
Perfect for all kinds of watering and cleaning tasks

Spray Lances
Perfect for all kinds of watering and cleaning tasks in remote or hard-to-reach places









Nozzles – Perfect for cleaning tasks

MADE IN GERMANY

5 YEAR WARRANTY





Article designation	Cleaning Nozzle	Classic Cleaning Nozzle
Article No.	**18300-20**	**18301-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 010733	4 078500 010757
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	24 / 960	10 / 440
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Use	Ideal for cleaning of intensive stains and watering with a fine mist	
Spray pattern	Hard jet, fine mist, fully adjustable	
Frost protection	•	•
On/off trigger	–	•
Lock	–	•
Handle with soft plastic components	•	–
Water flow can be shut off	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	–	•
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	•	•
Content	–	–
Special features	Nozzle sleeve cannot be removed and therefore cannot be lost	



Nozzles – Perfect for cleaning tasks

MADE IN GERMANY

Article designation	Comfort Cleaning Nozzle ecoPulse™	Premium Cleaning Nozzle
Article No.	**18304-20**	**18305-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 044561	4 078500 024242
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 340	5 / 420
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	–
Use	Ideal for effectively cleaning surfaces and intensive stains, loosening dirt or fine spraying	
Spray pattern	ecoPulse™ cleaning jet, hard jet, flat jet, mist spray	Hard jet, fine mist, fully adjustable
Frost protection	•	•
On/off trigger	•	•
Lock	•	•
Handle with soft plastic components	•	•
Water flow can be shut off	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	•	•
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	•	•
Content	–	–
Special features	ecoPulse™ cleaning jet: Save up to 40% on water with improved cleaning performance on surfaces, when compared to standard hard jets	Nozzle sleeve cannot be removed and therefore cannot be lost, sturdy metal / plastic combination

Patented / patent pending

Nozzles – Perfect for cleaning tasks

MADE IN GERMANY

Article designation	Cleaning Gun Offer	Multi Spray Gun	Multi Spray Gun Offer
Article No.	**18341-32**	**18343-20**	**18343-32**
EAN Code	4 078500 034296	4 078500 034371	4 078500 034401
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	48 / 192	5 / 280	36 / 144
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 48 pieces	Sold only as display with 36 pieces	Sold only as display with 36 pieces
Connection options	13 mm (1/2“) and 15 mm (5/8“) hoses	13 mm (1/2“) and 15 mm (5/8“) hoses	13 mm (1/2“) and 15 mm (5/8“) hoses
Product info, see article	For cleaning of intensive stains and watering with a fine mist. With frost protection	Perfect for watering flowerbeds and delicate plants, as well as for powerful cleaning and for removing dirt. With frost protection	Perfect for watering flowerbeds and delicate plants, as well as for powerful cleaning and for removing dirt. With frost protection
Content	48 blister cards with 1 x Cleaning Gun and Water Stop	–	36 blister cards with Multi Spray Gun and Water Stop

Sprayers – Perfect for watering tasks

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

5 YEAR WARRANTY







Article designation	Watering Sprayer Offer [1]	Classic Watering Sprayer [1]	Classic Sprayers Set [1]
Article No.	**18299-34**	**18311-20**	**18312-33**
EAN Code	4 078500 035842	4 078500 010795	4 078500 024143
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	36 / 144	5 / 300	54 / 216
Packaging type	Display	4-colour information card	Packed in display
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 36 pieces	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 54 pieces
Use	–	Ideal for irrigation of potted plants and areas	
Spray pattern	–	Soft spray	
Frost protection	•	•	•
On/off trigger	–	•	•
Lock	–	•	•
Handle with soft plastic components	–	–	–
Water flow can be shut off	–	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	–	•	–
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	–	•	•
Contents	1 x 18202/5305, 18215, 18213, 18311	–	54 x 18312 + 18213



Sprayers – Perfect for watering tasks

MADE IN GERMANY

reddot award 2016 winner

Article designation	Comfort Sensitive Plant Sprayer	Comfort Bed Sprayer	Comfort Bed Sprayer Trade Promotional Display
			
Article No.	**18321-20**	**18319-20**	**18319-32**
EAN Code	4 078500 017244	4 078500 017336	4 078500 017893
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 240	4 / 224	36 / 144
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	Packed in display
Sale/Info	–	–	Sold only as display with 36 pieces
Use	Ideal for gently watering flowers and delicate plants, herbs and seedlings	Ideal for watering beds and large areas	
Spray pattern	Fine mist, soft spray	Adjustable spray angle from focussed to wide fanned soft spray	
Drip Protection	–	•	
Frost protection	•	•	
Adjustable spray pattern width	–	•	
On/off trigger	•	•	
Lock	•	•	
Handle with soft plastic components	•	•	
Water flow can be shut off	•	•	
Water quantity can be regulated	•	•	
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	•	•	
Contents	–	–	36 x 18319
Special features	–	The integrated, innovative drip protection system prevents the product from continuing to drip after watering, filter which can be removed and cleaned	

Sprayers – Perfect for watering and cleaning tasks

MADE IN GERMANY

Article designation	Comfort Cleaning Sprayer
	
Article No.	**18323-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 025140
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 240
Packaging type	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–
Use	perfect for watering and cleaning tasks
Spray pattern	Fine mist, hard jet
Frost protection	•
Lock	•
Handle with soft plastic components	•
Water flow can be shut off	•
Water quantity can be regulated	•
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	•



Multi-purpose Sprayers – Perfect for all kinds of watering and cleaning tasks

MADE IN GERMANY

5 YEAR WARRANTY









Article designation	Classic Multi Sprayer	Classic Multi Sprayer Trade Promotional Display	Comfort Multi Sprayer	Premium Multi Sprayer
Article No.	**18313-20**	**18313-34**	**18315-20**	**18317-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 010511	4 078500 035446	4 078500 024228	4 078500 024181
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 300	48 / 192	4 / 224	4 / 224
Packaging type	4-colour information card	Packed in display	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 48 pieces	–	–
Use	Ideal for watering potted plants and beds as well as powerful cleaning		Perfect for watering flowerbeds, pot plants and delicate plants, as well as for powerful cleaning and for removing dirt	
Spray pattern	Soft spray – bubble jet, spray – 3 point hard jet		Soft spray, fine mist, hard jet, bubble jet spray, flat spray	
Frost protection	•	•	•	•
On/off trigger	•	•	•	•
Lock	•	•	•	•
Handle with soft plastic components	–	–	•	•
Water flow can be shut off	•	•	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	•	•	•	•
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	•	•	•	•
Contents	–	48 x 18313	–	–
Special features	Integrated filter which can be removed and cleaned			Integrated filter which can be removed and cleaned, sturdy metal / plastic combination



Spray Lances – Perfect for all kinds of watering and cleaning tasks in remote or hard-to-reach places

MADE IN GERMANY

			
Article designation	**Spray Lance**	**Spray Lance Trade Promotional Display**	**Classic Spray Lance**
Article No.	**18330-20**	**18330-34**	**18332-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 010245	4 078500 035415	4 078500 010368
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 144	24 / 96	6 / 96
Packaging type	4-colour information card	Loose in display	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 24 pieces	–
Use	Ideal for watering with longer reach	Ideal for watering with longer reach	Ideal for watering with longer reach
Spray pattern	Soft spray	Soft spray	Soft spray
Frost protection	•	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	–	–	•
Contents	–	24 x watering lance (Art. No. 18330)	–
Length	60 cm		75 cm
Special features	Can be hung up for compact storage		Can be hung up for compact storage
Characteristics	On/off trigger, lock, water flow can be shut off, soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage		

Spray Lances – Perfect for all kinds of watering and cleaning tasks in remote or hard-to-reach places

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

[2] reddot award 2016 winner

			
Article designation	**Comfort Spray Lance[2]**	**Comfort Hanging Basket Spray Lance[2]**	**Premium Spray Lance[1]**
Article No.	**18334-20**	**18335-20**	**18336-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 017282	4 078500 017268	4 078500 024167
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 96	6 / 96	6 / 72
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Use	Ideal for watering and cleaning in difficult-to-reach places	Ideal for watering hanging baskets or (potted) plants in the distance	Ideal for watering and cleaning in the distance and in difficult-to-reach places
Spray pattern	Soft spray, hard jet	Soft spray, bubble jet spray	Soft spray, fine mist, hard jet
Frost protection	•	•	•
Tiltable soft spray head (200°)	•	•	–
On/off trigger	•	•	•
Lock	•	•	•
Water flow can be shut off	•	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	•	•	•
Handle with soft plastic components	•	•	•
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	•	•	•
Length	90 cm		
Special features	Can be hung up for compact storage		Can be hung up for compact storage, sturdy metal / plastic combination

GARDENA Sprinklers

Ideal watering for every garden

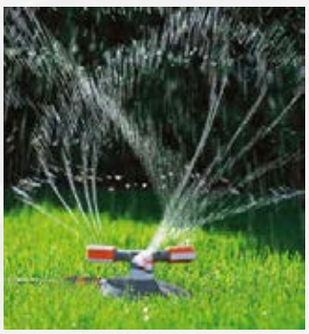
MADE IN GERMANY

5* YEAR WARRANTY

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

Whether large or small areas, GARDENA offers for every garden and lawn the ideal sprinklers.

All GARDENA Sprinklers are made from premium materials and guarantee a reliable and even watering.



Circular and Multi-pattern Sprinklers

From the simple small-area sprinkler to the technically sophisticated top model.

With multifarious settings.



Oscillating Sprinklers

For even, puddle-free watering of square and rectangular areas.

Long life durability and robustness through frost protection and metal elements. Solid stand.

Simple and intuitive setting options.

The right sprinkler for every garden size and demand.

Oscillating Sprinkler AquaCount helps to save water by monitoring the water consumption.



Wide-Range Sprinklers

For areas up to 490 m². Fine adjustment to sector or full circle water distribution.

The operating pressure (bar) determines the watered area.
The performance data given were obtained with an operating pressure of 4 bar at the sprinkler.

Circular Sprinklers

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

[2] MADE IN EUROPE

5 YEAR WARRANTY





Article designation	Classic Spray Sprinkler Trade Promotional Display [1]	Classic Spray Sprinkler Fox [2]
Article No.	**969-20**	**1951-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 096904	4 078500 195102
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	54 / 324	6 / 480
Packaging type	Packed in display	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 54 pieces	–
Area coverage	Max. 80 m²	Max. 100 m²
Irrigation sector	360°	360°
Range of spray	Ø Max. 10 m	Ø Max. 11 m
Securing	Spike	Spike
Contents	54 blister cards with 1 x spray sprinkler and water stop and water stop connector	–

Circular Sprinklers

MADE IN EUROPE

5 YEAR WARRANTY









Article designation	Classic 4 Pattern Sprinkler Twist	Classic 4 Pattern Sprinkler Twist Trade Promotional Display	Comfort Circular Sprinkler Vario (with spike)	Comfort Circular Sprinkler Vario
Article No.	**2067-46**	**2068-20**	**1949-20**	**1948-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 206761	4 078500 206808	4 078500 194907	4 078500 194808
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 320	60 / 240	5 / 420	5 / 145
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	Packed in display	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 60 pieces	–	–
Area coverage	Full circle: 80 m² / Half circle: 100 m² Square: 64 m² / Rectangle: 32 m²	Full circle: 80 m² / Half circle: 100 m² Square: 64 m² / Rectangle: 32 m²	Max. 225 m²	Max. 225 m²
Irrigation sector	–	–	From 90° to 360°, 7-step sector settings in steps of 45°	From 90° to 360°, 7-step sector settings in steps of 45°
Range of spray	Full circle: Ø max. 10 m / Half circle: r = max. 8 m Square: max. 8 x 8 m / Rectangle: max. 16 x 2 m	Full circle: Ø max. 10 m / Half circle: r = max. 8 m Square: max. 8 x 8 m / Rectangle: max. 16 x 2 m	Ø Max. 17 m	Ø Max. 17 m
Securing	Spike	Spike	Metal spike	Plastic sled with metal insert
Special features	Water stop connector	Water stop connector	Special sprinkler-turning turbine for even water distribution, individually adjustable spray direction, several sprinklers can be connected in a row (accessory: tap connector 18201/18221 or Profi System threaded tap connector 2801)	
Contents	1 x 4 pattern sprinkler and water stop	60 blister cards with 1 x 4 pattern sprinkler and water stop	–	–

Oscillating Sprinklers

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

Article designation	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua S [1]	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua S Trade Promotional Display [1]	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua S Trade Promotional Display [1]
			
Article No.	**18700-20**	**18700-36**	**18700-34**
EAN Code	4 078500 047999	4 078500 049214	4 078500 049238
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 200	30 / 120	60 / 120
Packaging type	4-colour information sleeve	Packed in display	Packed in display
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 30 pieces	Sold only as display with 60 pieces
Use	–	–	–
Frost protection	•	•	•
Area coverage	90 m² - max. 220 m²	90 m² - max. 220 m²	90 m² - max. 220 m²
Range is fully adjustable	•	•	•
Range	7 m - max. 17 m	7 m - max. 17 m	7 m - max. 17 m
Sprinkling width fully adjustable	–	–	–
Sprinkling width	max. 13 m	max. 13 m	max. 13 m
Water quantity can be regulated	–	–	–
Removable Filter	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Special features	Removable cleaning needle		

Oscillating Sprinklers

MADE IN GERMANY

Article designation	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua M	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua L
		
Article No.	**18702-20**	**18704-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 048019	4 078500 048033
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 230	5 / 90
Packaging type	4-colour information sleeve	4-colour information sleeve
Sale/Info	–	–
Frost protection	•	•
Area coverage	110 m² - max. 250 m²	120 m² - max. 280 m²
Range is fully adjustable	•	•
Range	8 m - max. 18 m	8 m - max. 18 m
Sprinkling width fully adjustable	–	–
Sprinkling width	max. 14 m	max. 16 m
Water quantity can be regulated	–	–
Removable Filter	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Special features	Removable cleaning needle	

Oscillating Sprinklers

MADE IN GERMANY

reddot winner 2020

Article designation	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom S	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom S Trade Promotional Display	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom M	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom M Trade Promotional Display	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom L
					
Article No.	**18710-20**	**18710-34**	**18712-20**	**18712-34**	**18714-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 048071	4 078500 049290	4 078500 048095	4 078500 049337	4 078500 048118
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 64	16 / 64	4 / 64	16 / 64	4 / 64
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	Packed in display	4-colour display carton	Packed in display	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 16 pieces	–	Sold only as display with 16 pieces	–
Frost protection	•	•	•	•	•
Area coverage	9 m² - max. 150 m²	9 m² - max. 150 m²	9 m² - max. 250 m²	9 m² - max. 250 m²	28 m² - max. 350 m²
Range is fully adjustable	•	•	•	•	•
Range	3 m - max. 15 m	3 m - max. 15 m	3 m - max. 18 m	3 m - max. 18 m	7 m - max. 21 m
Sprinkling width fully adjustable	•	•	•	•	•
Sprinkling width	3 m - max. 10 m	3 m - max. 10 m	3 m - max. 14 m	3 m - max. 14 m	4 m - max. 17 m
Water quantity can be regulated	•	•	•	•	•
Removable Filter	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Special features	Soft plastic nozzles allow easy removal of limescale; extra wide feet for increased stability				

Oscillating Sprinklers

MADE IN EUROPE

Article designation	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom compact	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom compact Trade Promotional Display
		
Article No.	**18708-20**	**18708-34**
EAN Code	4 078500 048057	4 078500 049276
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 90	16 / 64
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	Packed in display
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 16 pieces
Frost protection	•	•
Area coverage	9 m² - max. 216 m²	9 m² - max. 216 m²
Range is fully adjustable	•	•
Range	3 m - max. 18 m	3 m - max. 18 m
Sprinkling width fully adjustable	•	•
Sprinkling width	3 m - max. 12 m	3 m - max. 12 m
Water quantity can be regulated	•	•
Removable Filter	Plastic	Plastic
Special features	Ideal for flower/vergetable beds due to compact size, soft plastic nozzles allow easy removal of limescale	

Wide-Range Sprinklers

MADE IN EUROPE

5 YEAR WARRANTY

	 CE	 CE	 CE
Article designation	**Comfort Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler**	**Comfort Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler – Trade Promotional Display**	**Premium Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler**
Article No.	**8141-20**	**8142-27**	**8135-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 814102	4 078500 814270	4 078500 813501
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 125	30 / 120	5 / 90
Packaging type	4-colour information card	Packed in display	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 30 pieces	–
Area coverage	75 - max. 490 m²	75 - max. 490 m²	75 - max. 490 m²
Irrigation sector	25° - 360°	25° - 360°	25° - 360°
Range is fully adjustable	5 - max. 12.5 m	5 - max. 12.5 m	5 - max. 12.5 m
Securing	Spike	Spike	Sturdy plastic sled with metal inserts for high stability
Material	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic with metal hammer and high-precision brass nozzle
Special features	Several sprinklers can be installed in a row (accessory: Tap Connector 18201/18221)	Contents: 30 x Pulse Sprinkler 8141	Several sprinklers can be installed in a row (accessory: Tap Connector 18201/18221)



Sprinkler Hoses

MADE IN GERMANY

2in1

2 10 YEAR WARRANTY

3 5 YEAR WARRANTY





Article designation	Sprinkler Hose	Soaker Hose
Article No.	**1998-20**	**1969-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 199803	4 078500 196901
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 150	5 / 60
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Length	15 m	15 m
Individually extendable	Up to 22.5 m (accessory 5316-20)	Up to 30 m (accessory 1989-20)
Can be cut to length	•	•
Ready to use	•	•
Use	Fine mist for gentle watering of elongated and narrow planting areas. Two ways of usage, water spraying up in the air or dripping directly in the ground	The efficient way to water rows of plants
Special features	–	With valve for adjusting flow rate and pressure

Accessories

MADE IN GERMANY

5 YEAR WARRANTY



Article designation	Soaker Hose Connection Set
Article No.	**1989-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 198905
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 792
Packaging type	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	–
Special features	Complete fittings for the soaker hose: connection unit Control Valve for the soaker hose start and Water Stop for the end



GARDENA Cleansystem

MADE IN GERMANY

The water-based maintenance system you can mix and match

The Original GARDENA Cleansystem is the perfect system for dealing with all cleaning work in your home or garden. Simply combine a Cleansystem handle with the appropriate connecting device and the GARDENA Hose – and then attach it to your water tap.

5 YEAR WARRANTY* · 5 JAHRE GARANTIE · 5 ANS DE GARANTIE

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

Simply combine
Adapts perfectly to the respective uses through the combination of different handles and connecting devices.



Simply clean
All Running Water Handles with dispenser for GARDENA shampoo and flow regulation for clear water and care product additive.





Simply perfect
Soft bristles for sensitive surfaces, hard bristles for robust floor surfaces.



Simply strong
Flat spray nozzles loosen and remove stubborn dirt.



Sets / Wash Brushes

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

[2] MADE IN EUROPE

			
Article designation	**Car Wash Set [1]**	**Hand-Held Wash Brush [2]**	**Hand-Held Wash Brush [2]**
Article No.	**5580-20**	**5574-20**	**5572-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 558006	4 078500 557405	4 078500 557207
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 36	3 / 144	3 / 144
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Use	Gentle, effective cleaning of vehicles and sensitive surfaces	e.g. for cleaning garden furniture, garage doors, vehicles etc	e.g. for cleaning garden furniture, garden tools etc
Product Info	See Art. No. 5570, 5552, 1680	–	–
Contents	1 x 5570 Wash Brush, 1 x 5552 Running Water Handle 90, 1 x 1680 Shampoo	–	–

Accessories

MADE IN GERMANY

	
Article designation	**Shampoo**
Article No.	**1680-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 168007
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 2080
Packaging type	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units
Use	For effective cleaning of sensitive and robust surfaces and glass
Special features	Biodegradable
Useable for	Art. No. 5552, 5550, 5554

Nozzles & Sprayers

1 MADE IN GERMANY

2 ANTI-SPLASH

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Article designation	Basic Starter Set [2]	Basic Sprayer Set [1, 2]
Article No.	**18960-28**	**18962-28**
EAN Code	4 066407 001602	4 066407 001664
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	10	10
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Use	Ideal for cleaning of intensive stains and watering with a fine mist	Ideal for irrigation of potted plants and areas
Spray pattern	Nozzle fully adjustable from fine mist to hard jet	Soft spray
Frost protection	–	•
Connection option	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses and tap with 21 mm (G 1/2") and 26.5 mm (G 3/4") thread	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses and tap with 21 mm (G 1/2") and 26.5 mm (G 3/4") thread
On/Off trigger	–	•
Lock	–	•
Water flow can be shut off	•	•
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	–	•
Special features	POWER GRIP - specially shaped sleeve nut for a very tight fit and trouble free assembly, Anti-Splash: the innovative shape lets you draw water with no splashing-guaranteed	POWER GRIP - specially shaped sleeve nut for a very tight fit and trouble free assembly, Anti-Splash: the innovative shape lets you draw water with no splashing-guaranteed
Content	1 x Tap Connector + Adapter, 1 x Basic Hose Connector, 1 x Basic Water Stop, 1 x Basic Nozzle	1 x Tap Connector + Adapter, 1 x Basic Hose Connector, 1 x Basic Water Stop, 1 x Sprayer

Hose Sets

MADE IN EUROPE

8 YEAR WARRANTY

Article designation	Basic Hose Set (20m)	Basic Hose Reel Set (20m)
Article No.	**18970-28**	**18980-28**
EAN Code	4 078500 024105	4 066407 001756
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1	24
Packaging type	4-colour display disc	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only on pallet with 24 units
Diameter	13 mm (1/2")	
Length	20 m	
Stability	★★	
Flexibility	★★	
Bust pressure	20 bar	
Material	PVC	
Hose reel capacity		13 mm (1/2") 30 m
Frost protection		No
Crank handle		One piece
Assembly		Fully assembled
Characteristics	Free of hazardous substances and heavy metals (less than 0.1%)	Integrated handle for easy carrying
Contents	Complete with Original GARDENA Basic System Parts, Basic Nozzle and Tap Connector 18227	Complete with 20 m Basic Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA Basic System Parts, Basic Nozzle and Tap Connector 18227.

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

5 YEAR WARRANTY

[2] AUTOMATIC

[3] READY 2 USE





Article designation	Basic Wall Hose Reel Set (25m) [1]	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp 30 [2, 3]
Article No.	**18982-28**	**8055-28**
EAN Code	4 066407 001602	4 066407 001770
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	6	1
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Mounting	–	Wall
Garden size	–	Large
Dimensions packaging L x W x H	–	58.5 x 32.5 x 51.0 cm
Dimensions box without wall bracket L x W x H	–	53.5 x 29.3 x 47.2 cm
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2"") 40 m 15 mm (5/8"") 30 m 19 mm (3/4"") 25 m	–
Crank handle	One piece	–
Assembly	Fully assembled	–
Special features	2 applications: for storing the hose on the wall; can be removed any time for mobile use in the garden. Height-adjustable handle, angled hose connection	Can be swiveled more than 180°, hose guide, integrated accessory storage, theft protection, anti-drip device, flexible connection hose
Contents	Complete with 25 m Basic Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA Basic System Parts, Basic Nozzle and Tap Connector 18227. Includes wall bracket, wall plug and screws.	Ready-to-use with 30 m GARDENA high-quality hose, 13 mm (1/2"), connection hose, Original GARDENA System Parts, Cleaning Nozzle and Tap Connector 18227. Includes wall brackets with screws, wall plugs and assembly aid.





GARDENA Hose Trolleys / Reels

The hose is always stored in an orderly manner but ready at hand

With the hose trolley, the hose is always neatly rolled and ready for use.
Pulling and carrying of the hose through the garden is no longer necessary.

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.



Hose Trolleys

The hose trolleys in the CleverRoll series have many innovative features.

For high utilisation, metal models are also available in the CleverRoll series.



Hose Reel

Robust three point side construction provides stability when in use.

Ergonomic handle for easy transport.



Wall-fixed Hose Reel

For convenient roll-up of a free-standing hose reel.

Hose protection guide for easy rolling and unrolling of the hose, even around corners (Art. 2650-20).

1 product for 2 applications: For storing the hose on the wall; can be removed at any time for mobile use in the garden (Art. 8009-20).

GARDENA Hose Trolleys

The right hose trolley for every garden size

Our clearly structured product range makes choosing easy. What's more, all of our hose trolleys of the CleverRoll series are frost-resistant. Lasting quality made in Germany.

MADE IN GERMANY

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

5* YEAR WARRANTY

CleverRoll Series

S



CleverRoll S – for small gardens

- For max. 40 m 13 mm (1/2") hose
- Compact model with height-adjustable handle

M



CleverRoll M – for medium-sized gardens

- For max. 60 m 13 mm (1/2") hose
- Maximum stability thanks to the innovative Kick&Stand feature
- Also available with a sturdy metal reel

L



CleverRoll L Easy – for large gardens

- For max. 100 m 13 mm (1/2") hose
- Maximum stability thanks to the innovative Kick&Stand feature
- Fitted with robust metal hose guide as standard for precise winding
- Also available with a sturdy metal reel

S M L



Compact storage

Simply release the lever, adjust the height and then close the lever again to fix the hose in place.

M L



Convenient winding

Ergonomic, comfortable handle for easy winding. Fast folding crank saves space when storing.

M L





Kick&Stand: Guaranteed stability

Thanks to the fold-out supporting foot, your trolley won't fall over again. The trolley's special shape plus its visibly higher wheels provide additional support for the stability of the hose trolley. Simply fold the supporting foot away when storing.

Hose Trolleys

FROST PROOF

MADE IN GERMANY

5 YEAR WARRANTY

reddot award 2018 winner







Article designation	CleverRoll S	CleverRoll S Set	CleverRoll S Set
Article No.	**18500-20**	**18502-26**	**18502-50**
EAN Code	4 078500 033084	4 078500 034128	4 078500 033855
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 36	6 / 12	1 / 20
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 40 m 15 mm (5/8") 30 m 19 mm (3/4") 25 m	13 mm (1/2") 40 m 15 mm (5/8") 30 m 19 mm (3/4") 25 m	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m
Kick&Stand	–	–	•
Frost protection	•	•	•
Hose guide	–	–	–
Crank handle	One piece	One piece	One piece
Assembly	Requires self-assembly	Fully assembled	Requires self-assembly
Convertible to the GARDENA Profi System	–	–	–
Dimensions min.-max. (L x W x H)	36 x 44 x 48-75 cm	36 x 44 x 48-75 cm	38 x 46 x 74-97 cm
Special features	Height-adjustable handle, angled hose connection, anti-drip device, freely selectable crank side (right/left)		
Contents	–	With 30 m Classic Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle	With 20 m Classic Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle



Convenient hose guide with metal frame for extra stability

Ensures that the hose is rolled up evenly.
When the crank on the hose wheel is used, the hands stay clean.



Everything in the right place

Always at hand: The nozzle and connection hose can be attached to the clip.

MADE IN GERMANY

reddot award 2018 winner







Article designation	Hose Trolley CleverRoll S Set	Hose Trolley CleverRoll M	Hose Trolley CleverRoll M Set
Article No.	**18502-28**	**18511-20**	**18513-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 034210	4 078500 032834	4 078500 032872
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	18 / 18	1 / 18	2 / 8
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only on a pallet with 18 units	–	Sold only on a pallet with 8 units
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 40 m 15 mm (5/8") 30 m 19 mm (3/4") 25 m	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m
Kick&Stand	–	•	•
Frost protection	•	•	•
Hose guide	–	–	–
Crank handle	One piece	Foldable	Foldable
Assembly	Fully assembled	Requires self-assembly (no tools needed)	Assembled, ready to use: Hose is already equipped with Original GARDENA System Parts
Convertible to the GARDENA Profi System	–	Profi-System Tap Connector 2801 required	
Dimensions min.-max. (L x W x H)	36 x 44 x 48-75 cm	43-74 x 38-48 x 67-90 cm	
Special features	Height-adjustable handle, angled hose connection, anti-drip device, freely selectable crank side (right/left)		
Contents	With 25 m Classic Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle	–	With 20 m Classic Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle



Convenient hose guide with metal frame for extra stability

Ensures that the hose is rolled up evenly. When the crank on the hose wheel is used, the hands stay clean.



Everything in the right place

Always at hand: The nozzle and connection hose can be attached to the clip.



Safe transport

Prevents water leakage when transporting or after using the hose trolley.



Freely selectable crank side

The crank can be used on both sides: The drum with the crank can be unhooked, turned 180 degrees and reattached.

Hose Trolleys

FROST PROOF

MADE IN GERMANY

5 YEAR WARRANTY

reddot award 2018 winner





Article designation	CleverRoll L Easy	CleverRoll L Easy Set
Article No.	**18520-20**	**18522-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 032919	4 078500 032926
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 15	1 / 4
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 100 m 15 mm (5/8") 80 m 19 mm (3/4") 50 m, without hose guide	13 mm (1/2") 100 m 15 mm (5/8") 80 m 19 mm (3/4") 50 m
Kick&Stand	•	•
Frost protection	•	•
Hose guide	•	•
Crank handle	Foldable	Foldable
Assembly	Requires self-assembly (no tools needed)	Assembled, ready to use: Hose is already equipped with Original GARDENA System Parts
Convertible to the GARDENA Profi System	Profi-System Tap Connector 2801 required	
Dimensions min.-max. (L x W x H)	46-74 x 38-48 x 72-90 cm	46-74 x 38-48 x 72-90 cm
Special features	Height-adjustable handle, angled hose connection, anti-drip device, freely selectable crank side (right/left)	
Contents	–	With 50 m Classic Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle







Kick&Stand – for a high degree of stability

The supporting foot can be folded away when storing.

Simply fold the stand back out with your foot to use.

Convenient to use thanks to a stable footing: The hose trolley no longer falls over when you pull on the hose.

Hose Trolleys

FROST PROOF

MADE IN GERMANY

5 YEAR WARRANTY







Article designation	**Hose Trolley CleverRoll M Metal**	**Hose Trolley CleverRoll M Easy Metal Set**	**Hose Trolley CleverRoll L Easy Metal**
Article No.	**18540-20**	**18547-20**	**18550-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 045018	4 078500 045070	4 078500 045087
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	2 / 8	1 / 6	1 / 6
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m	13 mm (1/2") 100 m 15 mm (5/8") 80 m 19 mm (3/4") 50 m, without hose guide
Kick&Stand	•	•	•
Frost protection	•	•	•
Hose guide	–	•	•
Crank handle	Plastic, foldable	Metal, foldable	Metal, foldable
Assembly	Fully assembled	Assembled, ready to use: Hose is already equipped with Original GARDENA System Parts	Fully assembled
Convertible to the GARDENA Profi System	Profi-system Tap Connector 2801 required		
Dimensions L x W x H	43-74 x 38-48 x 67-90 cm	43-74 x 38-48 x 72-90 cm	46-74 x 38-48 x 72-90 cm
Special features	Height-adjustable handle, angled hose connection, anti-drip device, freely selectable crank side (right/left)		
	–	With 25 m FLEX Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle	–



Hose Reels

MADE IN GERMANY

5 YEAR WARRANTY

		
Article designation	**Hose Reel Set**	**Hose Reel 30 with 15 m hose**
Article No.	**2691-20**	**2687-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 269100	4 078500 013420
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	6 / 18	12 / 12
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info		–
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 40 m 15 mm (5/8") 30 m 19 mm (3/4") 25 m	13 mm (1/2") 30 m
Standing security	•	•
Swivel axle	–	•
Anti-drip device	–	–
Special features	Height-adjustable handle, angled hose connection	Stable 3-point side-part connection, integrated handle,angled hose connection
Contents	Complete with 20m Classic Hose 13mm (1/2"), Set 1x 18300, 3x 18215, 1x 18213, 1x 18202/5305	Complete with 15m Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), Set 1 x 18300, 2x 18215, 1x 18213, 1x 18202/5305

Hose Reels

MADE IN GERMANY

5 YEAR WARRANTY



Article designation	**Classic Wall-fixed Hose Reel 50 Set**
Article No.	**8009-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 800907
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	12 / 12
Packaging type	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only on a pallet with 12 units
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 50 m 15 mm (5/8") 40 m 19 mm (3/4") 25 m
Anti-drip device	•
Folding crank handle	•
Convertible to the GARDENA Profi System	Profi-System Tap Connector 2801 required
Special features	2 applications: for storing the hose on the wall; can be removed at any time for mobile use in the garden. Integrated handle, angled hose connection
Contents	Complete with 20 m Classic Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle. Includes wall bracket, wall plug and screws

Connection Sets

MADE IN GERMANY

12 YEAR GUARANTEE



20 YEAR GUARANTEE



Article designation	Connection Set Classic 13 mm (1/2"), 1.5 m	Connection Set Comfort FLEX 13 mm (1/2"), 1.5 m
Article No.	**18011-20**	**18040-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 034715	4 078500 002516
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	5 / 340	5 / 340
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–
Contents	Equipped with Original GARDENA System Parts and tap connectors 18202/5305 and 18200	

Additional storage options

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

[2] MADE IN EUROPE

[3] FROST UV

5 YEAR GUARANTEE







Article designation	Wall Hose Bracket [1]	Wall-fixed Hose Reel 60 with Hose Guide Classic	Liano™ Hose Storage TapFix [2, 3]
Article No.	**241-20**	**2650-20**	**18590-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 024105	4 078500 265003	4 078500 058131
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	10 / 240	1 / 22	4 / 100
Packaging type	Loose/sticker	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 35 m 15 mm (5/8") 25 m 19 mm (3/4") 20 m	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m	13 mm (1/2") Liano™ 20 m
Convertible to the GARDENA Profi System	–	Profi-System Tap Connector 2801 required	–
Contents		–	Tool-free installation, no damaging or scratching of the wall, UV- and frost proof, storage hole on the backside
Special features	Facility for hanging up the garden hose and Original GARDENA System Parts Wall Hose Bracket with Hose see page 61	Hose guide makes it easy to roll up and unroll the hose around corners, complete with hose guide and stable metal bracket	Complete with adapters for 1/2" / 3/4" and 1" taps Textile Hose Liano™ with Hose Storage TapFix Sets see page 53

GARDENA Hose Boxes

Watering that's always ready for action
Easy to roll-out, effortless to roll-up

- **Effortless retraction** for zero tangles
- **Quality guaranteed** no maintenance necessary
- **Flexible solutions** for any size garden

MADE IN EUROPE

FROST UV

5* YEAR WARRANTY

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

All our hose boxes offer superior benefits to the consumer:

- Long-life automatic technology – no bending, no winding, no dirty hands
- All models are fully equipped with a high quality hose and attachments
- RollControl – high quality brake for reliable and controlled winding
- Pull out hose to desired length – short locking points for an effortless handling
- The hose guide neatly rolls up the hose without tangles

AUTOMATIC

READY 2 USE

ROLL CONTROL

GARDENA RollUp assortment:

15 m for smaller gardens and patios

20 m or **25 m*** for medium-sized gardens

30 m for large gardens*

35 m for very large gardens*

*only wall-mounted solution

Wall-Mounted Hose Boxes



Space-saving
Depending on the model, the box can be swivelled up to more than 180° to reach every corner.

Garden Hose Boxes



Metal spike for flexible placement in the garden
and stable hold in the ground – no damage to the wall

Compatible
Robotic lawnmowers of the SILENO family can drive under the box

The solution that can be placed anywhere in the garden
Box can be swivelled by 360°

Wall-Mounted Hose Boxes and Garden Hose Boxes

MADE IN EUROPE

5 YEAR WARRANTY

reddot winner 2021

FROST UV · AUTOMATIC · ROLL CONTROL

Article designation	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp S	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp M	Garden Hose Box RollUp M
			
Article No.	**18600-20**	**18610-20**	**18614-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 052085	4 078500 051972	4 078500 051996
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 14	1 / 14	1 / 14
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Mounting	Wall	Wall	Garden
Frost protection	•	•	•
Garden size	Small	Medium	Medium
RollControl	•	•	•
Dimensions packaging L x W x H	54 x 23.5 x 43.7 cm	54 x 23.5 x 46.5 cm	54 x 23.5 x 46.5 cm
Dimensions box without wall bracket / spike L x W x H	38.3 x 22.8 x 39.8 cm	40.6 x 22.8 x 42.6 cm	40.6 x 22.8 x 42.6 cm
Contents	Ready-to-use with 15 m GARDENA high-quality hose, 11 mm, flexible connection hose, Original GARDENA System Parts and Cleaning Nozzle. Includes wall bracket with screws, wall plugs and assembly aid	Ready-to-use with 20 m GARDENA high-quality hose, 11 mm, flexible connection hose, Original GARDENA System Parts and Cleaning Nozzle. Includes wall bracket with screws, wall plugs and assembly aid	Ready-to-use with 20 m GARDENA high-quality hose, 11 mm, flexible connection hose, Original GARDENA System Parts and Cleaning Nozzle. Includes spike and assembly aid
Special features	Integrated frost protection, can be swivelled more than 180°, hose guide, integrated accessory storage, theft protection, anti-drip device, flexible connection hose	Integrated frost protection, can be swivelled more than 180°, hose guide, integrated accessory storage, theft protection, anti-drip device, flexible connection hose	Integrated frost protection, free placement at the ideal watering spot in your garden, 360° swivelling, hose guide, anti-drip device, flexible connection hose

MADE IN EUROPE

5 YEAR WARRANTY

reddot winner 2021

FROST UV · AUTOMATIC · ROLL CONTROL

Article designation	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp M/L	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp XL
		
Article No.	**18620-20**	**18630-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 052023	4 078500 052061
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 6	1 / 6
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Mounting	Wall	Wall
Frost protection	•	•
Garden size	Medium/Large	Large
RollControl	•	•
Dimensions packaging L x W x H	66.2 x 26.6 x 50.3 cm	66.2 x 26.6 x 50.3 cm
Dimensions box without wall bracket / spike L x W x H	57.2 x 26.1 x 48.4 cm	57.2 x 26.1 x 48.4 cm
Contents	Ready-to-use with 25 m GARDENA high-quality hose, 13 mm (1/2"), connection hose, Original GARDENA System Parts and Cleaning Nozzle. Includes wall bracket with screws, wall plugs and assembly aid	Ready-to-use with 35 m GARDENA high-quality hose, 13 mm (1/2"), connection hose, Original GARDENA System Parts and Cleaning Nozzle. Includes wall bracket with screws, wall plugs and assembly aid
Special features	Integrated frost protection, can be swivelled by 180°, hose guide, integrated accessory storage, theft protection, anti-drip device	Integrated frost protection, can be swivelled by 180°, hose guide, integrated accessory storage, theft protection, anti-drip device

GARDENA Hoses

Innovative products – everything fits together!

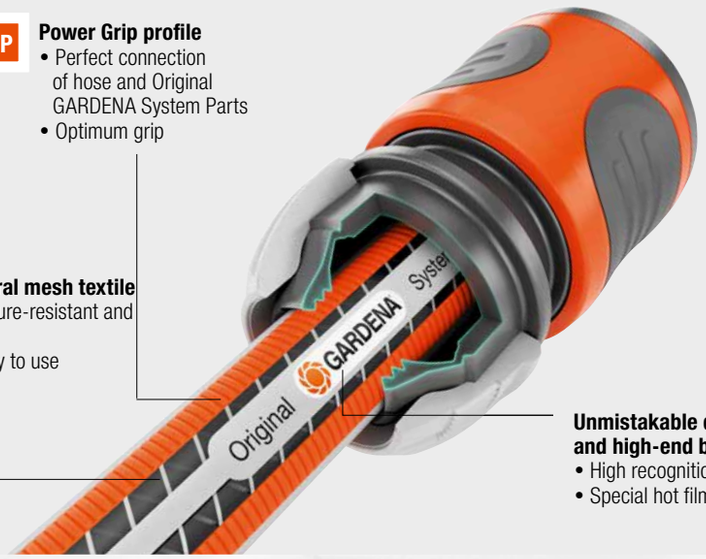
GARDENA FLEX Quality Hoses with Power Grip profile for the ideal fit of the hose and the Original GARDENA System Parts. Both parts engage with each other like gears thanks to innovative technology. Boasting the typical GARDENA design, the elements form a single unit both technically and visually – a guarantee of quality.

All GARDENA hoses are resistant to UV and free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %).

POWER GRIP

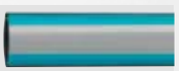
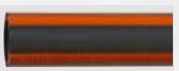
Power Grip profile
- Perfect connection of hose and Original GARDENA System Parts
- Optimum grip

High-quality spiral mesh textile
- Extremely pressure-resistant and keeps its shape
- Flexible and easy to use



Unmistakable design and high-end branding
- High recognition value
- Special hot film printing technology

MADE IN EUROPE

	GARDENA **Classic**	GARDENA Comfort **FLEX**	GARDENA Comfort **HighFLEX**	GARDENA Premium **SuperFLEX**
				
Power Grip profile	–	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP
Dimensional stability	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★★
Flexibility	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★★
Spiral mesh textile	–	•	•	•
UV/frost resistance	**UV/frost resistant**			
Burst pressure	**22 bar**	**25 bar**	**30 bar**	**35 bar**
Free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %)	**Free from harmful substances**			
Warranty	12*	20*	25*	30*

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

Classic Hoses



Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape	★★★
Flexibility	★★★
Burst pressure	22 bar
Material	PVC, high-quality textile
Characteristics	Free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %), UV resistant

MADE IN EUROPE

12 YEAR WARRANTY

FROST UV

Article designation	**Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 15 m**	**Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m**	**Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m**
Article No.	**18000-20**	**18009-20**	**18010-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 002202	4 078500 002233	4 078500 002288
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 72	1 / 48	1 / 30
Packaging type	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc
Sale/Info	Sold only on a Euro pallet with 72 units	–	–
Diameter	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")
Length	15 m	30 m	50 m
Contents	–	–	–

Article designation	**Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 20 m**	**Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 50 m**
Article No.	**18022-20**	**18025-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 002318	4 078500 002325
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 36	1 / 30
Packaging type	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc
Sale/Info	–	–
Diameter	19 mm (3/4")	19 mm (3/4")
Length	20 m	50 m
Contents	–	–

Comfort FLEX Hoses



Power Grip	POWER GRIP
Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape	★★★★
Flexibility	★★★★
Burst pressure	25 bar
Material	PVC, high-quality spiral mesh textile
Characteristics	Free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %), UV resistant
Special features	Thick walls to ensure safety and a long service life Carbon

MADE IN EUROPE

20 JAHRE GARANTIE * YEAR WARRANTY * ANS DE GARANTIE

FROST UV

Article designation	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 15 m	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m
Article No.	**18031-20**	**18036-20**	**18039-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 001687	4 078500 001717	4 078500 001731
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 68	1 / 48	1 / 30
Packaging type	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Diameter	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")
Length	15 m	30 m	50 m
Contents	–	–	–

Comfort HighFLEX Hoses



Power Grip	POWER GRIP
Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape	★★★★★
Flexibility	★★★★★
Burst pressure	30 bar
Material	PVC, high-quality spiral mesh textile
Characteristics	Free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %), UV resistant
Special features	Thick walls to ensure safety and a long service life Carbon

MADE IN EUROPE

25 JAHRE GARANTIE * YEAR WARRANTY * ANS DE GARANTIE

FROST UV

Article designation	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m
Article No.	**18066-20**	**18069-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 001939	4 078500 002080
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 48	1 / 30
Packaging type	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc
Sale/Info	–	–
Diameter	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")
Length	30 m	50 m
Contents	–	–

Premium SuperFLEX Hoses



Power Grip	POWER GRIP
Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape	★★★★★★
Flexibility	★★★★★★
Burst pressure	35 bar
Material	PVC, high-quality spiral mesh textile
Characteristics	Free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %), UV resistant
Special features	Transparent external hose with pearling effect. Thick walls to ensure safety and a long service life

MADE IN EUROPE

30 JAHRE GARANTIE * YEAR WARRANTY * ANS DE GARANTIE

Carbon

FROST UV

Article designation	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m
Article No.	**18096-20**	**18099-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 001991	4 078500 002141
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 48	1 / 30
Packaging type	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc
Sale/Info	–	–
Diameter	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")
Length	30 m	50 m



Power Grip Profile

GARDENA FLEX quality hoses with Power Grip profile for perfect connection and optimal fit of the hose with Original GARDENA System Parts.



Dense, high-quality spiral mesh textile

Thanks to high quality textile, the garden hose does not tie itself in knots or twist. This hose is flexible, yet keeps its shape.



Unusual design

With high recognition value. Fits perfectly into the Original GARDENA System.



Free of phthalates, cadmium, lead and barium

The GARDENA Hoses are free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %).

New GARDENA Textile Hoses Liano™

Tough. Flexible. Lightweight.

The successful Textile Hoses Liano™ now grew to a complete family. The Liano™ Life is the new allrounder and ideal for short to middle watering sessions. While the Liano™ Xtreme can be perfectly used for tough and long watering sessions. For those who want to transport water fast, there is a very lightweight ¾" diameter hose. And for those who don't have a water tap on their balcony, GARDENA offers a secure indoor solution. GARDENA premium quality with up to 30-year warranty. Built for the extreme, designed for the everyday.

MADE IN EUROPE



Tough

Withstands extreme situations - durable also in rough areas.



Flexible

For excellent maneuverability – the hose follows every move in your garden easily.



Lightweight

Up to 50% lighter compared to traditional hoses.



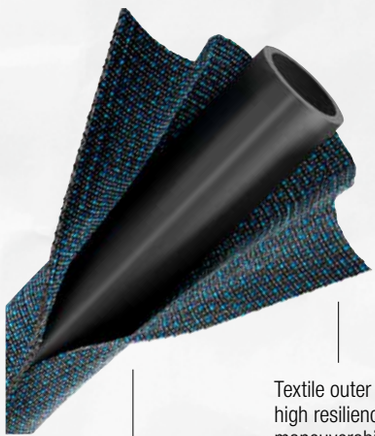
Easy to store

Compact and easy to store at any place available: Can be easily hung on the Liano™ Hose Storage TapFix. Works perfectly on hose reels and trolleys, too. Or use the new and easy to transport storage bag.





	GARDENA Liano™ Life	GARDENA Liano™ Xtreme
Intended Use	**For short/middle watering sessions with high comfort**	**For tough, challenging and long watering sessions**
Ready-to-Use	**Pre-assembled with Original GARDENA System Parts**	**Pre-assembled with Original GARDENA System Parts**
Tough	–	•
UV/frost resistance	**UV/frost resistant**	
Burst pressure	**22 bar**	**35 bar**
Free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %)	**Free from harmful substances**	
Warranty	15 YEAR WARRANTY*	30 YEAR WARRANTY*



Textile outer hose for high resilience by easy maneuverability

PVC inner tube for maximum performance and great flexibility

FROST UV

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

Textile Hoses

MADE IN EUROPE

Article designation	Textile Hose Liano™ Life 15 m Set	Textile Hose Liano™ Life 20 m Set	Textile Hose Liano™ Life 30 m Set
			
Article No.	**18445-20**	**18450-20**	**18457-20**
EAN Code	4 066407 501706	4 066407 501720	4 066407 501768
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	6 / 108	6 / 72	4 / 48
Packaging type	Sleeve	Sleeve	Sleeve
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Diameter	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
Length	15 m	20 m	30 m
Burst pressure	22 bar	22 bar	22 bar
Material	Textile outer hose, PVC inner tube		
Intended Use	Allrounder for short/middle watering sessions		
Contents	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts, Spray Nozzle and Tap Connectors 18225/18220		
Special features	Easy to maneuver, lightweight, easy to store, UV and frost resistant, textile outer hose is dirt-repellent and protects sensitive surfaces, free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %)		

Textile Hoses

MADE IN EUROPE

Article designation	Textile Hose Liano™ Xtreme 15 m Set	Textile Hose Liano™ Xtreme 20 m Set	Textile Hose Liano™ Xtreme 30 m Set
			
Article No.	**18465-20**	**18470-20**	**18477-20**
EAN Code	4 066407 501812	4 066407 501867	4 066407 501881
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	6 / 108	6 / 72	4 / 48
Packaging type	Sleeve	Sleeve	Sleeve
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Diameter	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
Length	15 m	20 m	30 m
Burst pressure	35 bar	35 bar	35 bar
Material	Textile outer hose, PVC inner tube		
Intended Use	Perfect for long, tough and challenging watering sessions		
Contents	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts, Sprayer and Tap Connectors 18225/18220	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts, Spray Nozzle and Tap Connectors 18225/18220	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts, Spray Nozzle and Tap Connectors 18225/18220
Special features	Withstands extreme situations, easy to maneuver, lightweight, easy to store, UV and frost resistant, textile outer hose is dirt-repellent and protects sensitive surfaces, free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %)		

Spiral Hoses

MADE IN GERMANY

1 FROST UV

5* YEAR WARRANTY







Article designation	Terrace Spiral Hose 7.5 m	Spiral Hose Set 10 m [1]	Spiral Hose Set 10 m Trade Promotional Display [1]
Article No.	**18401-20**	**4647-20**	**4646-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 023283	4 078500 464703	4 078500 464604
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 36	4 / 72	20 / 40
Packaging type	Info sleeve	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 20 pieces
Diameter	9 mm	9 mm	9 mm
Length	7.5 m	10 m	10 m
Material	–	Polyurethane	Polyurethane
Special features	Including hose bracket for easy and space saving storage. Spiral hose coils back up after use	Spiral hose automatically coils back up after use	Spiral hose automatically coils back up after use
Contents	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts, Pulse Sprayer and tap connectors 18202/5305	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts, Pulse Sprayer and tap connectors 18202/5305







Every drop counts

Clever irrigation – use water efficiently

Water is a precious resource that needs to be used sparingly: **every drop counts.** So watering the garden efficiently is particularly important. The clever watering solutions from GARDENA supply individual plants with the right amount of water — neither too little nor too much. This type of watering not only saves water, but also simultaneously contributes to optimal plant growth.

Efficient watering

- Saves water and money
- Enhances the growth and health of plants
- Saves time and is more convenient

Water Efficient Solutions
Every drop counts.
gardena.com/cleverwatering

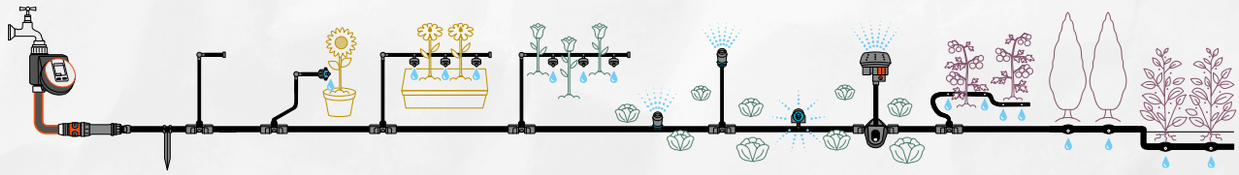
Efficient watering solutions from GARDENA help to properly care for and maintain your plants

Find out more at www.gardena.com/cleverwatering

GARDENA Micro-Drip-System

Caring for your plants and every precious drop

Easy, accurate, water and time-saving irrigation.



SYSTEM START | CONNECTION | POTTED PLANTS | PLANT AREAS | PLANT ROWS





Water efficient irrigation

Saves up to 70% of water resources and transports the water directly where it's needed.



Quick & Easy Installation

Flexible to install and rearrange thanks to patented connection and special tube technique.



Convenient and time-saving

Frees up your time for other tasks when used with an automatic water control.



Suitable for any size garden

Provides watering care no matter what size or type of plant.



Healthier plants

Keeps your plants healthy and improves your harvest.

Potted Plants Sets



New!



New!

Article designation	**Micro-Drip-Irrigation Balcony Set (15 plants)**	**Micro-Drip-Irrigation Terrace Set (30 plants)**
Article No.	**13401-20**	**13400-20**
EAN Code	4 066407 002937	4 066407 002982
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / –	3 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Application	For up to 15 potted plants	For up to 30 potted plants
Contents	1 Master Unit 1000, 20 m Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16"), 10 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 15 Inline Drip Heads, pressure-compensating 2 l/h, 5 T-Joints 4.6 mm (3/16"), 2 Regulation and Shut-Off Valves 4.6 mm (3/16"), 5 Plugs 4.6 mm (3/16")	1 Master Unit 1000, 15 m Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2"), 5 Pipe Pegs 13 mm (1/2"), 10 Connectors 13 mm (1/2") - 4.6 mm (3/16"), 2 Plugs 13 mm (1/2"), 20 m Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16"), 20 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 5 Plugs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 5 T-Joints 4.6 mm (3/16"), 3 Regulation and Shut-Off Valves 4.6 mm (3/16"), 10 Adjustable Endline Drip Heads 0-15 l/h, 20 Inline Drip Heads 2 l/h, 1 Cleaning Needle
Expandable	With further components of the Micro-Drip-System and all GARDENA Water Controls	





Plant Areas Sets

	 New!	 New!
Article designation	**Micro-Drip-Irrigation Vegetable Bed/Flower Border Set (60 m²)**	**Micro-Drip-Irrigation Raised Bed/Bed Set (35 plants)**
Article No.	**13450-20**	**13455-20**
EAN Code	4 066407 003040	4 066407 002968
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / –	3 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Application	For up to 60 m² vegetable bed/flower border	For a bed/raised bed with up to 35 plants
Contents	1 Master Unit 1000, 1 Installation Tool, 25 m Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2"), 15 Pipe Pegs 13 mm (1/2"), 2 T-Joints 13 mm (1/2"), 2 L-Joints 13 mm (1/2"), 3 Plugs 13 mm (1/2"), 5 Control Valves 4.6 mm (3/16"), 4 Spray Nozzles 90°, 1 Spray Nozzle 360°, 5 Extension Pipes	1 Master Unit 1000, 1 Installation Tool, 15 m Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2"), 5 Pipe Pegs 13 mm (1/2"), 1 T-Joint 13 mm (1/2"), 2 L-Joints 13 mm (1/2"), 5 Connectors 13 mm (1/2") - 4.6 mm (3/16"), 2 Plugs 13 mm (1/2"), 15 m Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16"), 20 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 35 Inline Drip Heads, pressure-compensating 2 l/h, 2 Regulation and Shut-Off Valves 4.6 mm (3/16"), 5 Plugs 4.6 mm (3/16")
Expandable	With further components of the Micro-Drip-System and all GARDENA Water Controls	With further components of the Micro-Drip-System and all GARDENA Water Controls





Plant Rows Sets

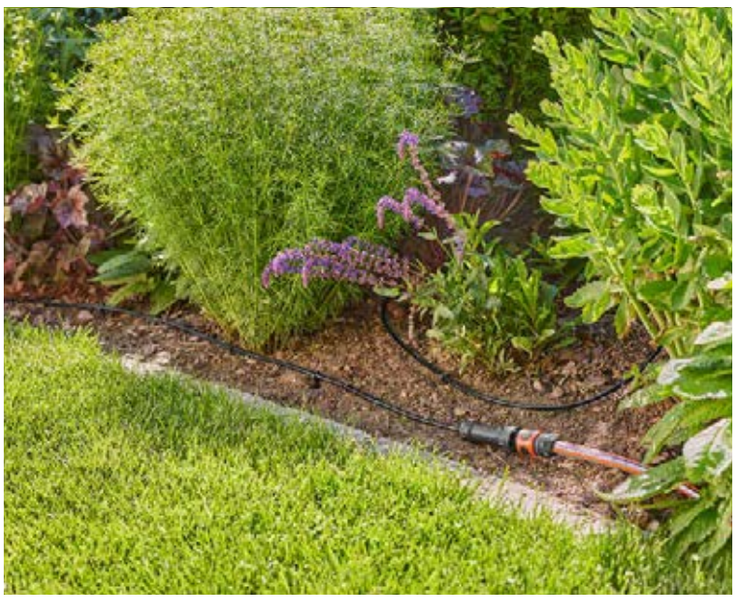


New!



New!

Article designation	**Micro-Drip-Irrigation Vegetable/Plant Row Set (15 m)**	**Dripline 4.6 mm, 3/16" (15 m)**
Article No.	**13010-20**	**1362-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 018241	4 078500 136204
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 144	4 / 240
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display disc
Sale/Info	–	–
Application	15 m planting row or sensitive kitchen garden and ornamental plants	15 m planting row or sensitive kitchen garden and ornamental plants
Contents	1 Master Unit 1000, 15 m Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16") 15 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16") 1 Plug 4.6 mm (3/16")	15 m Drip Irrigation Line, without fittings
Water release per Drip Head	1.6 l/h each 30 cm	1.6 l/h each 30 cm
Expandable	With Art. No. 1362 up to 30 m	–
Internal pipe diameter	4.6 mm (3/16")	4.6 mm (3/16")
Maximum length (with master unit fitted in a central position)	30 m	30 m
Characteristics	Membrane/ labyrinth technology ensuring long reliability and self-cleaning, installation above ground, drip head distance 30 cm	
Special features	Highly flexible due to small pipe diameter	





Plant Rows Sets

				
	New!	New!	New!	New!
Article designation	**Micro-Drip-Irrigation Hedge/Bush Set (25 m)**	**Micro-Drip-Irrigation Hedge/Bush Set (50 m)**	**Dripline 1.6 l/h for Above and Below Ground Irrigation (25 m)**	**Dripline 1.6 l/h for Above and Below Ground Irrigation (50 m)**
Article No.	**13500-20**	**13501-20**	**13503-20**	**13504-20**
EAN Code	4 066407 003064	4 066407 003002	4 066407 003033	4 066407 002951
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / –	1 / –	1 / –	1 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Application	25 m planting row (e.g. hedges or planted borders) for above and below ground installation	50 m planting row (e.g. hedges or planted borders) for above and below ground installation	For the extension of the Above and Below Ground Drip Irrigation Line for boundary plants or lawn areas	For the extension of the Above and Below Ground Drip Irrigation Line for boundary plants or lawn areas
Contents	1 Master Unit 1000, 25 m Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2") 15 Pipe Pegs 13 mm (1/2") 1 End Plug 13 mm (1/2")	1 Master Unit 1000, 50 m Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2"), 1 End Plug 13 mm (1/2")	25 m Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2"), without fittings	50 m Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2"), without fittings
Water release per Drip Head	1.6 l/h each 30 cm	1.6 l/h each 30 cm	1.6 l/h each 30 cm	1.6 l/h each 30 cm
Expandable	Up to 70 m with Art. No. 13503, 13504	Up to 70 m with Art. No. 13503, 13504	–	–
Internal pipe diameter	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")
Drip Head distance	30 cm	30 cm	30 cm	30 cm
Maximum length (with master unit fitted in a central position)	140 m	140 m	140 m	140 m
Membrane/ labyrinth technology ensuring long reliability and self-cleaning	•	•	•	•
Installation above and below ground	•	•	•	•
Special features	With root blocker to prevent ingress of roots, pressure equalizing ensuring uniform water distribution independent of the water pressure or height differences, self-sealing drip head after use, preventing fouling, flexible installation above and below ground			



Dripline for above and below ground irrigation 13 mm (1/2")

Can be flexibly used for hedges/bushes, borders and lawns above or invisibly installed below the ground thanks to the root protection.
Constant 1.6 l/h water flow even at height differences thanks to the integrated pressure compensating drippers.

System Start

MADE IN EUROPE

	 New!	 New!	 New!
Article designation	**Master Unit 1000**	**Master Unit 2000**	**Installation Tool**
Article No.	**13333-20**	**13310-20**	**13313-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 058643	4 078500 058629	4 078500 058681
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / –	5 / –	10 / 432
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Contents	Master Unit with 13 mm and 4.6 mm connector	Master Unit with 13 mm and 4.6 mm connector	1 piece
Application	Starter component of the Micro-Drip-System for reducing pressure and filtering water	Starter component of the Micro-Drip-System for reducing pressure and filtering water	Universal tool for the fitting of various articles and accurate piercing of the connecting pipe
Useable	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1346, 1347), Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348, 1350) Dripline 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 13503, 13504) and 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1362)	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1346, 1347), Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348, 1350) Dripline 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 13503, 13504) and 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1362)	Endline Drip Heads, Spray Nozzles, Spray Nozzle Extension Pipe Sprayers, Connector 4.6 mm, Connecting Pipe 13 mm, Cleaning needles of the Drip Heads
Water flow	Up to 1,000 l/h	Up to 2,000 l/h	–
Pressure reduction	To 1.5 bar	To 1.5 bar	–
Water filtering	•	•	–
Special features	Connection technology “Quick & Easy”		Easy to use universal tool with sturdy metal tip

System Start

MADE IN EUROPE

	 New!	 New!
Article designation	**Tap Fitting 13 mm (1/2") - G 3/4"**	**Tap Fitting 4.6 mm (3/16") - G 3/4"**
Article No.	**13222-20**	**13224-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 058896	4 078500 066099
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 960	10 / 960
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	–	–
Contents	–	–
Application	For connecting the Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") to Master Unit 1000/2000 (Art. No. 13333/13310) or directly to a 26.5 mm (3/4") water tap of a cistern	For connecting the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") to Master Unit 1000/2000 (Art. No. 13333/13310) or directly to a 26.5 mm (3/4") water tap of a cistern
Useable	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1346/1347), Dripline 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 13503/13504)	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348, 1350) and Dripline 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1362)

Pipes

MADE IN GERMANY

Article designation	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2")	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2")	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3⁄16")	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3⁄16")
Article No.	**1346-20**	**1347-20**	**1350-20**	**1348-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 134606	4 078500 134705	4 078500 135009	4 078500 134804
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 54	1 / 84	5 / 400	3 / 102
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Contents	15 m	50 m	15 m	50 m
Application	Central supply pipe in the GARDENA Micro-Drip-System: easy to install, to loop and to rearrange thanks to unique flexible technology	Central supply pipe in the GARDENA Micro-Drip-System: easy to install, to loop and to rearrange thanks to unique flexible technology	Supply pipe for Drip Heads and Spray Nozzles	Supply pipe for Drip Heads and Spray Nozzles
Special features	Unique flexible technology, UV stabilized, impervious to light		UV stabilized, impervious to light	

Accessories and Pipe Pegs

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

Article designation	Shut-Off/Regulation Valve 13 mm (1/2") [1]	Shut-Off/Regulation Valve 4.6 mm (3/16") [1]	Pipe Pegs 13 mm (1/2")	Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16")
Article No.	**13207-20**	**13217-20**	**13208-20**	**13218-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 058711	4 078500 058568	4 078500 058483	4 078500 058414
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 504	10 / 2160	10 / 520	10 / 840
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Contents	1 piece	2 pieces	10 pieces	15 pieces
Amount recycled plastic	–	–	>80 %	>80 %
Application	Regulating and shutting off individual pipelines 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1346/1347)	Regulating and shutting off individual pipelines 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348/1350)	Guiding and fixing Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1346/1347) and Drip Irrigation Line (Art. No. 13501,13503,13504) in the ground, fixing connector for sprayers 13206-20	Guiding and fixing Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348/1350) and Drip Irrigation Line (Art. No. 13010/1362) in the ground
Special features	Connection technology “Quick & Easy”	Connection technology “Easy & Flexible”	–	–

Connectors 4.6 mm (3/16")

MADE IN EUROPE

EASY & FLEXIBLE

Water Efficient Solutions – Every drop counts. – gardena.com/cleverwatering

Article designation	Connector 4.6 mm (3/16")	L-Joint 4.6 mm (3/16")	T-Pieces 4.6 mm (3/16")
	New! 	New! 	New! 
Article No.	**13213-20**	**13212-20**	**13211-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 059022	4 078500 059060	4 078500 058582
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 2160	10 / 2160	10 / 2160
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Contents	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces
Application	Extension of the Supply Pipe	Precise branching off the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348/1350)	For branching off the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348/1350)
Connection technology "Easy & Flexible"	•	•	•

Connectors 4.6 mm (3/16")

MADE IN EUROPE

EASY & FLEXIBLE

Water Efficient Solutions – Every drop counts. – gardena.com/cleverwatering

Article designation	4-Way Coupling 4.6 mm (3/16")	Plug 4.6 mm (3/16")	T-Joint Nozzles/Endline Dripper 4.6 mm (3/16")
	New! 	New! 	New! 
Article No.	**13214-20**	**13215-20**	**13216-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 058995	4 078500 058872	4 078500 058957
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 960	6 / 2304	10 / 2160
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Contents	10 pieces	10 pieces	5 T-Pieces, 1 End Cap
Application	For branching off the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348/1350)	For sealing a hole in the Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2"), for sealing off the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16")	For fixing Spray Nozzles or Endline Drippers in Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348/1350)
Connection technology "Easy & Flexible"	•	–	–

Connectors 13 mm (1/2")

MADE IN EUROPE

QUICK & EASY

Water Efficient Solutions – Every drop counts. – gardena.com/cleverwatering

Article designation	Connector 13 mm (1/2")	L-Joint 13 mm (1/2")	T-Joint 13 mm (1/2")
	 New!	 New!	 New!
Article No.	**13203-20**	**13202-20**	**13201-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 059046	4 078500 059084	4 078500 058933
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 1080	10 / 1080	10 / 1080
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Contents	3 pieces	2 pieces	2 pieces
Application	Extension of the Connecting Pipe Flex and Dripline 13 mm (1/2") - Art. No. 1346/1347, 13503, 13504	Precise branching off the Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1347/1346)	Branching off the Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1347/1346)
Connection technology "Quick & Easy"	•	•	•

Connectors 13 mm (1/2")

MADE IN EUROPE

QUICK & EASY

Water Efficient Solutions – Every drop counts. – gardena.com/cleverwatering

Article designation	Connector 13 mm (1/2") - 4.6 mm (3/16")	Plug 13 mm (1/2")	T-Joint Spray Nozzles 13 mm (1/2")
	 New!	 New!	 New!
Article No.	**13204-20**	**13205-20**	**13206-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 058971	4 078500 058919	4 078500 058605
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 840	6 / 648	10 / 840
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Contents	5 pieces	5 pieces	5 pieces
Application	For transition from Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1347/1346) to Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348/1350)	Sealing of Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1347/1346)	For fixing Spray Nozzles in Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1346, 1347)
Connection technology "Quick & Easy"	•	•	•

Endline Drip Heads for Potted Plants

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

[2] MADE IN EUROPE

Article designation	Endline Drip [1]	Endline Drip Head, pressure-compensating [2]	Adjustable Endline Drip [2]	Adjustable Endline Drip Head, pressure-compensating [2]
	 New!	 New!	 New!	 New!
Article No.	**13307-20**	**13302-20**	**13305-20**	**13304-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 059114	4 078500 059312	4 078500 059268	4 078500 059336
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 2160	10 / 960	10 / 960	10 / 1080
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Contents	25 Endline Drip Heads, 1 Cleaning needle	10 pieces	10 pieces	5 pieces
Application	For single standing plants	For single plant pots with height difference	For single plants with different water requirements	For single plants with different water requirements and height difference
Useable	With Installation Tool (Art. No. 8322) on the end of the Supply Pipe or directly attached to the Connecting Pipe		On the end of the Supply Pipe or directly attached to the Connecting Pipe	
Water flow	2 l/h	Constant 2 l/h, independent of the water pressure	Adjustable from 0–15 l/h	1–8 l/h adjustable, independent of the water pressure
Pressure equalizing for uniform water distribution independent of the water pressure	–	• at 0.5 - 4 bar	–	• at 1 - 4 bar
Special features	–	With volume scale, continuously reliable, self-cleaning membrane/ labyrinth technology, self-sealing when system switched off	Fully adjustable spray head with integrated cleaning needle	Adjustable, self-sealing when system switched off, self-cleaning membrane/labyrinth technology, with volume scale, self-sealing when system switched off



Inline Drip Heads for Potted Plants and Plant Areas

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

[2] MADE IN EUROPE

EASY & FLEXIBLE

Water Efficient Solutions – Every drop counts. – gardena.com/cleverwatering

Article designation	Inline Drip Head [1]	Inline Drip Head, pressure-compensating [2]	Adjustable Inline Drip Head [2]	Adjustable Inline Drip Head, pressure-compensating [2]
	 New!	 New!	 New!	 New!
Article No.	**13317-20**	**13312-20**	**13315-20**	**13314-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 059510	4 078500 059398	4 078500 059534	4 078500 059466
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 960	10 / 1080	10 / 960	10 / 1080
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Contents	10 Inline Drip Head, 1 End Cap, 1 Cleaning needle	10 Inline Drip Head, 1 End Cap		5 Inline Drip Head, 1 End Cap
Application	For rows of plants with similar watering requirements	For rows of plants with height difference	For rows of plants with different watering requirements	For rows of plants with different water requirements and height difference
Useable	With 4.6 mm (3/16") Pipe Clip (Art. No. 1348/1350)			
Water flow	2 l/h	Constant 2 l/h independent of the water pressure	Adjustable from 0–15 l/h	Adjustable from 1–8 l/h independent of the water pressure
Continuously reliable, self-cleaning membrane/labyrinth technology	–	–	•	–
Pressure equalizing for uniform water distribution independent of the water pressure	–	• with 0.5 - 4 bar	–	• with 1 - 4 bar
Connection technology “Easy & Flexible”	•	•	•	•
Special features	Can also be used as endline drip	With volume scale, continuously reliable, self-cleaning membrane/ labyrinth technology, can also be used as endline drip, self-sealing when system switched off	Fully adjustable spray head with integrated cleaning needle	With volume scale,continuously reliable, self-cleaningmembrane/ labyrinth technology, can also be used as endline drip, self-sealing when system switched off



Spray Nozzles for Planted Areas

MADE IN GERMANY

Water Efficient Solutions – Every drop counts. – gardena.com/cleverwatering













Article designation	Endline Micro Strip Sprinkler	Micro Strip Sprinkler	Spray Nozzle 90°	Spray Nozzle 180°	Spray Nozzle 360°	6 in 1 Spray Nozzle
Article No.	**13318-20**	**13319-20**	**13320-20**	**13321-20**	**13322-20**	**13324-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 059244	4 078500 059190	4 078500 059176	4 078500 059152	4 078500 059138	4 078500 059282
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 2304	6 / 2304	6 / 2304	6 / 2304	6 / 2304	6 / 1152
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contents	5 pieces	5 pieces	5 pieces	5 pieces	5 pieces	2 pieces
Application	For covering long narrow vegetable beds/flower beds with fine spray	For covering long narrow vegetable beds/flower beds with fine spray	For covering vegetable beds/flower beds with fine spray from the corner	For covering vegetable beds/flower beds with 180° fine spray	For covering vegetable beds/flower beds with 360° fine spray	Flexible use for different garden areas: Control wheel for choosing one of 6 different spray patterns (90°, 180°, 270°, 360°, strips, end strips), control knob for regulating spraying width
Useable	Connecting pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1347/1346) or T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (Art. No. 13206/13216), can be assembled with Installation Tool (Art. No. 13313), spray area can be regulated with Regulating Valve (Art. No. 13231)					Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1347/1346) or T-Pieces for Spray Nozzles (Art. No. 8331/8332)
Irrigation diameter	–	–	–	–	6 m	–
Sprinkling width	Approx. 0.6 m	Approx. 0.6 m	–	–	–	–
Range	Approx. 2.75 m	Approx. 5.5 m	Approx. 2.5 m	Approx. 2.5 m	Approx. 3 m	Adjustable
Special features	Extendable with Extension Pipe (Art. No. 13326)					





Spray Nozzles and Sprinkler for Planted Areas

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

Water Efficient Solutions – Every drop counts. – gardena.com/cleverwatering

	 New!	 New!	 New!	 New! CE
Article designation	**Micro Mist Nozzle [1]**	**Small Area Spray Nozzle [1]**	**Inline Small Area Spray Nozzle [1]**	**Oscillating Sprinkler OS 90**
Article No.	**13323-20**	**13306-20**	**13316-20**	**13325-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 059220	4 078500 059350	4 078500 059480	4 078500 059374
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 2304	10 / 960	10 / 960	3 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Contents	5 pieces	10 pieces	10 Small Area Spray Nozzles, 1 End Cap	1 Oscillating Sprinkler, 1 End Cap
Application	For covering newly planted beds/ greenhouse beds with fine spray from above	Accurate metering of water over small areas such as shrubs and bushes or flowers		Watering of square and rectangular areas
Useable with	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1347/1346) or T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (Art. No. 8331/8332), can be assembled with Installation Tool (Art. No. 8322)	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1347/1346)	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3⁄16") (Art. No. 1348/1350)	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1347/1346)
Area coverage	Ø 1 m	Ø 10 - 40 cm	Ø 10 - 40 cm	1 - 90 m²
Sprinkling width	–	–	–	Adjustable from 0.5 - 7 m
Range	–	–	–	Adjustable from 1.5–13 m
Special features	Extendable with Extension Pipe (Art. No. 13326), connectable with T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (Art. No. 13206/13216), spray area can be regulated with Regulating Valve (Art. No. 13231)	Detachable, fully adjustable spray head with integrated cleaning needle	Connection technology “Easy & Flexible”, detachable, fully adjustable spray head with integrated cleaning needle	Connection technology “Quick & Easy”, height-adjustable with Extension Pipe (Art. No. 13334), fix in the ground using Pipe Guide (Art. No. 13208), can be secured to a fixed surface



Accessories for Spray Nozzles and Sprinkler

MADE IN GERMANY

Water Efficient Solutions – Every drop counts. – gardena.com/cleverwatering

	 New!		 New!
Article designation	**Extension Pipe for Spray Nozzles**	**Regulation Valve Sprayers**	**Extension Pipe OS 90**
Article No.	**13326-20**	**13231-20**	**13334-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 058667	4 078500 058544	4 078500 065283
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / –	6 / 1296	6 / 720
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Contents	5 pieces	5 pieces	2 pieces
Application	For spray nozzles – can be screwed together to increase the height of spray nozzles for growing plants	For adjusting the flow rate and range of Spray Nozzles	For Oscillating Sprinkler OS 90 to water over and above high plants, can be screwed together to increase the height for growing plants
Useable	Spray Nozzles	Spray Nozzles (Art. No. 13318, 13319, 13320, 13321, 13322, 13323, 1396, 1365, 1367, 1368, 1370, 1372, 1371), on the extension pipe for Spray Nozzles	Oscillating Sprinkler OS 90 (Art. No. 8364), Oscillating Sprinkler (Art. No. 8251)
Special features	Several Extension Pipes can be connected, length 20 cm	–	Assembled between sprinkler head and sturdy base, length 20 cm



GARDENA Holiday & Balcony Watering

Plant care for when you're not there



Ideal for independent irrigation: AquaBloom Sets

Solar-powered automatic irrigation set for up to 20 plants. Ready to use and ideal for balconies/terraces without a power and water connection. Thanks to the pressure-equalizing drip-heads every plant gets the same amount of water.

- Outdoor: Balcony/terrace
- Up to 20 plants
- 14 pre-defined settings



reddot winner 2020
innovative product





Article designation	Solar-powered Irrigation AquaBloom Set	Solar-powered Irrigation AquaBloom Set Trade Promotional Display
Article No.	**13300-20**	**13300-34**
EAN Code	4 078500 049481	4 078500 049849
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 72	12 / 48
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	Only in display with 12 pieces
Application	For up to 20 plants	For up to 20 plants
Activation of irrigation	Control unit equipped with integrated solar pannel, timer and electrical pump, 14 selectable programmes, manual watering function	
Watering programme	Choose from 14 pre-defined watering programmes	
Water flow rate	Per pressure-equalizing Inline Drip Head: 0.5l/h	
Energy supply	Solar pannel which powers 3 rechargable batteries	
Water supply	Solar-powered control unit with integrated electronic pump draws in the water and distributes it to the plants	
Can be extended and expanded	Set is not expandable - everything needed to irrigate up to 20 plants already included	
Contents	1 x Main-Unit with integrated pump and solar panel, 20 x 0.5 l/h pressure-equalizing Inline Drip Heads, 15 x 3/16" Pipe Pegs, 3 x rechargeable AA Batteries 1.2 V 2,400 mAh, 8 x 3/16" T-Pieces, 8 x 3/16" Plugs, 1 x Filter, 20 m 3/16" Tube	

[1] MADE IN GERMANY





Article designation	Solar-powered Irrigation AquaBloom Water Reservoir Set	Water Reservoir [1]
Article No.	**13301-20**	**13367-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 058216	4 078500 058278
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	9 / 30	3 / 48
Packaging type	4-colour information sleeve	4-colour label
Sale/Info	–	–
Application	For up to 20 plants	Water reservoir
Activation of irrigation	Control unit equipped with integrated solar pannel, timer and electrical pump, 14 selectable programmes, manual watering function	–
Watering programme	Choose from 14 pre-defined watering programmes	–
Water flow rate	Per pressure-equalizing Inline Drip Head: 0.5l/h	–
Energy supply	Solar pannel which powers 3 rechargable batteries	–
Water supply	Solar-powered control unit with integrated electronic pump draws in the water and distributes it to the plants	10.5 l water reservoir
Can be extended and expanded	Set is not expandable - everything needed to irrigate up to 20 plants already included	Expandable with the 3/16" Supply Pipe and 3/16" connectors
Contents	1 x 10.5 l Water Reservoir extendable with end plug, 1 x Main-Unit with integrated pump and solar panel, 20 x 0.5 l/h pressure-equalizing Inline Drip Heads, 15 x 3/16" Pipe Pegs, 3 x rechargeable AA batteries 1.2 V 2, 400 mAh, 8 x 3/16" T-Pieces, 8 x 3/16" Plugs, 1 x Filter, 20 m 3/16" Tube	1 x 10.5 l Water Reservoir 1 x End Plug 3/16"

GARDENA Pipeline

Water wherever it is needed.
The easy access to water: pipelines below ground

GARDENA Pipeline is a permanent, below-ground water system that conveniently provides water to all garden areas.
The system is easy to plan and can be flexibly adapted to all garden sizes and consumer needs.
It can be connected to Pipeline devices, to Original GARDENA System products and Micro-Drip-System.



1
System start

Connecting Point – the water inlet into the system.
Connected to the water tap with GARDENA Profi System for maximum water flow.

2 + 3
Water outlet

Water Station 2 and Water Plug 3 – the water outlet into Pipeline devices (connected to 2), Original GARDENA System products and Micro-Drip-System (connected to 2 or 3).

4
Patented Connection Technology “Quick & Easy”

Connecting Pipe and Connectors – a perfectly tight connection between the Pipeline components.

5
Frost-proof

Drain Valve – installed on the lowest points the entire system becomes frost-proof.

6
Pipeline devices

Additional flexibility with the Garden Water Tap and the Oscillating Sprinkler. The devices can be attached to the Water Station.









Pipeline Sets

MADE IN EUROPE





CE



CE

Article designation	Starter Set Pipeline	Starter Set Pipeline with Oscillating Sprinkler	Complete Set Pipeline with Oscillating Sprinkler
Article No.	**8270-20**	**8272-20**	**8274-34**
EAN Code	4 078500 057714	4 078500 058322	4 078500 058346
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 54	3 / 54	6 / 12
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	Packed in display
Sale/Info	–	–	Sold only as display with 6 pieces
Product info	Starter Set with 2 Water Stations	Starter Set with 2 Water Stations and Pipeline Oscillating Sprinkler	Ready-to-Go Set with 2 Water Stations and Pipeline Oscillating Sprinkler
Contents	1 "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connector Set, 1 Connecting Point, 2 Water Stations, 1 T-Joint 25 mm, 3 Connectors 25 mm x 3/4" female thread, 1 T-Joint 25 mm x 3/4" female thread, 1 Drain Valve	1 "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connector Set, 1 Connecting Point, 2 Water Stations, 1 T-Joint 25 mm, 3 Connectors 25 mm x 3/4" female thread, 1 T-Joint 25 mm x 3/4" female thread, 1 Drain Valve, 1 Pipeline Oscillating Sprinkler	1 "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connector Set, 2 m Flex Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 1 Connecting Point, 2 Water Stations, 20 m Connecting Pipe 25 mm, 1 T-Joint 25 mm, 3 Connectors 25 mm x 3/4" female thread, 1 T-Joint 25 mm x 3/4" female thread, 1 Drain Valve, 1 Pipeline Oscillating Sprinkler
Necessary accessories	Connecting Pipe 25 mm (Art. No. 2700/2701/2718), Garden Hose 19 mm (3/4")		–

System start & Water outlet

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

[2] MADE IN EUROPE







Article designation	Connecting Point [2]	Water Station [2]	Water Plug [1]
Article No.	**8262-20**	**8266-20**	**8254-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 057660	4 078500 057684	4 078500 825405
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 180	3 / 180	2 / 288
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Connection	3/4" male thread	3/4" male thread	3/4" male thread
Assembly	Underground	Underground	Above ground, can be attached to the wall or also in loose subsoil with spike
Use	Transports water into Pipeline and Sprinkler-system	Transports water out of Pipeline	Transports water out of Pipeline
System	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline	Pipeline
Cover	Pop-up spherical cover	Pop-up spherical cover	–
Removable filter	•	•	•
Special features	–	Water connection with stop valve	Rotating and swivelling water connection with stop valve
Contents	With Profi-System Tap Connector	–	–
Usable with	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connection Set (Art. No. 2713), "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connector Set (Art. No. 1505) or Adapter Piece (Art. No. 1513)	Pipeline Oscillating Sprinkler (Art. No. 8251), Pipeline Garden Water Tap (Art. No. 8252), Original GARDENA System products, Micro Drip System	Original GARDENA System products, Micro-Drip-System

Pipeline devices

[1] ENGINEERED IN GERMANY

[2] ANTI-SPLASH

[3] MADE IN EUROPE



CE



Article designation	Oscillating Sprinkler [3]	Garden Water Tap [1,2]
Article No.	**8251-20**	**8252-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 058018	4 078500 058032
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 384	2 / 48
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–
Connection	Water Station (Art. No. 8266)	Water Station (Art. No. 8266), cover, filter and tap connector have to be removed
Assembly	Above ground	Above ground
Use	For watering square and rectangular areas, ideal for flower/vegetable beds and lawn	Water Tap wherever needed in the garden
System	Pipeline	Pipeline
Area coverage	9 m^2 - max. 216 m^2	–
Range	3 m - max. 18 m	–
Sprinkling width	3 m - max. 12 m	–
Cover	–	Cover with locking function
Removable filter	•	–
Special features	360° swivelling, fully adjustable in range and sprinkling width, soft nozzles allow easy removal of limescale, water quantity can be regulated	360° swivelling for rotatable connection, with Anti-Splash Tap Connector, flow rate can be adjusted and shut off
Contents	With Original GARDENA System Connection	–
Usable with	Extension pipe for OS 90 (Art. No. 8363) for watering over and above high plants	Twin Tap Connector, Four Channel Water Distributor, Water Controls, Original GARDENA System products



360° Swivelling

Water tap can be swiveled by 360°.



Anti-Splash: Focused water jet

Drawing water without splashes.



Fully adjustable

In range, sprinkling width and water flow quantity.



Height adjustable

With extension pipe (Art. No. 8363) to water over and above high plants.

GARDENA Sprinklersystem

Convenient, reliable and easy installation

Pop-up Sprinklers that can be permanently installed below ground keep your lawn looking beautiful and vanish out of sight again when their work is done.

The GARDENA Sprinklersystem range:

- Reliable and high-quality Pop-up Sprinklers
- Clever and innovative system modules
- Automatic drain valves for frost protection
- Automatic controlling possibilities



1

Patented Connection Technology “Quick & Easy”

The numerous system components ensure a flexible installation of the system for various lawn areas.

- Pipe assembly / disassembly by turning the connecting pieces 140°
- Weather and UV-resistant

140° Quick & Easy

1

Pressure Regulator

Maintains the water pressure of the entire system (valves, pipelines, sprinklers) to max. 3.1 bar. The compensation of pressure fluctuations results in advantages:

- Constant pressure for all included components
- Decreased failure rates and damages
- Improved spray quality of the Sprinklers

2

Frost-proof

The entire system becomes frost-proof by using a Drain Valve.

FROST PROOF

3

Pop-up Sprinklers

For all sizes of lawn areas with excellent features:

- SD range for small-sized areas
- MD range for medium-sized areas with rotary spray pattern for low precipitation rate
- Gear-driven T range for large-sized areas
- OS140 Pop-up oscillating Sprinkler for irrigation of rectangular and square areas

Pop-up Sprinklers

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

[2] MADE IN EUROPE





Article designation	Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 200 [1]	Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380 [1]
Article No.	**8203-29**	**8205-29**
EAN Code	4 078500 820394	4 078500 820592
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 264	6 / 264
Packaging type	In display box 4-colour product sticker	In display box 4-colour product sticker
Sale/Info	–	–
Use	Irrigation of medium-sized lawn areas	Irrigation of large-sized lawn areas
System	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem
Watering areas	Up to 200 m²	Up to 380 m²
Watering sector	Fully adjustable from 25–360°	Fully adjustable from 25–360°
Spray distance	Adjustable from 5–8 m	Adjustable from 6–11 m
Sprinkling width	–	–
Connection thread	1/2" female thread	3/4" female thread
Dirt resistance	Integrated filter	Integrated filter
Sand-proof turbo-drive gear	•	•
For even watering with combined use of sprinklers	Through selectable, integrated nozzles with variable water flow, for differently set watering sectors nozzle 1: 25 - 90° nozzle 2: 91 - 180° nozzle 3: 181 - 270° nozzle 4: 271 - 360°	
Combinable	With Pop-up Sprinklers MD40, MD80, MD180, MD40/300, with Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100, T 380, with Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140	With Pop-up Sprinklers MD40, MD80, MD180, MD40/300, with Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100, T 200, with Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140
Special features	Anti-vandal protection by memory function: Sprinkler automatically returns to the pre-set sector	

The operating pressure (bar) is set according to the area to be watered.
The data for all pop-up sprinklers were obtained with 2 bar operating pressure at the sprinkler.



Pop-up Sprinklers

Article designation	Pop-up Sprinkler SD30	Pop-up Sprinkler SD80	Pop-up Sprinkler MD40	Pop-up Sprinkler MD80	Pop-up Sprinkler MD180	Pop-up Sprinkler MD40/300
Article No.	**8241-20**	**8243-20**	**8231-20**	**8232-20**	**8233-20**	**8239-20**
EAN Code	4 066407 002180	4 066407 002203	4 066407 002265	4 066407 002289	4 066407 002142	4 066407 002166
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	15 / 720	15 / 720	15 / 720	15 / 720	15 / 720	4 / 252
Packaging type	In display box 4-colour product sticker	In display box 4-colour product sticker	In display box 4-colour product sticker	In display box 4-colour product sticker	In display box 4-colour product sticker	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–	–	–
Use	Irrigation of small-sized lawn areas	Irrigation of small-sized lawn areas	Irrigation of medium-sized lawn areas	Irrigation of medium-sized lawn areas	Irrigation of medium-sized lawn areas	Irrigation of and above high plants
System	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem
Watering areas	Up to 30 m²	Up to 80 m²	Up to 40 m²	Up to 80 m²	Up to 180 m²	Up to 40 m²
Watering sector	Fully adjustable without tool from 5–360°	Fully adjustable without tool from 5–360°	Fully adjustable without tool from 80–360°	Fully adjustable without tool from 80–360°	Fully adjustable without tool from 80–360°	Fully adjustable without tool from 80–360°
Spray distance	Adjustable from 1.5–3 m	Adjustable from 3–5 m	Adjustable from 2.5–3.5 m	Adjustable from 3.5–5 m	Adjustable from 5–7.5 m	Adjustable from 2.5–3.5 m
Connection thread	1/2"-female thread	1/2"-female thread	1/2"-female thread	1/2"-female thread	1/2"-female thread	1/2"-female thread
Dirt resistance	Integrated filter	Integrated filter	Integrated filter + double Pop-up system	Integrated filter + double Pop-up system	Integrated filter + double Pop-up system	Integrated filter + double Pop-up system
Nozzle type	Spray nozzle	Spray nozzle	Rotary nozzle	Rotary nozzle	Rotary nozzle	Rotary nozzle
Combinable	With Pop-up Sprinkler SD80	With Pop-up Sprinkler SD30	With Pop-up Sprinklers MD80, MD180, MD40/300, with Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinklers T 100, T 200, T 380	With Pop-up Sprinklers MD40, MD180, MD40/300, with Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinklers T 100, T 200, T 380	With Pop-up Sprinklers MD40, MD80, MD40/300, with Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinklers T 100, T 200, T 380	With Pop-up Sprinklers MD40, MD80, MD180, with Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinklers T 100, T 200, T 380
Special features	–	–	Water smart technology improves water absorption by the plant (up to 30 % water savings vs. spray nozzles)			

The operating pressure (bar) is set according to the area to be watered.
The data for all pop-up sprinklers were obtained with 2 bar operating pressure at the sprinkler.



Connection for Pop-up Sprinklers

MADE IN GERMANY

Article designation	L-Piece 25 mm x 1/2" male thread	L-Piece 25 mm x 3/4" male thread	Angle Piece 25 mm x 1/2" male thread	Angle Piece 25 mm x 3/4" male thread	T-Piece 25 mm x 1/2" male thread
Article No.	**2780-20**	**2781-20**	**2782-20**	**2783-20**	**2786-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 278003	4 078500 278102	4 078500 278201	4 078500 278300	4 078500 278607
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 1840	10 / 1840	10 / 800	10 / 800	10 / 1140
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–	–
Application	Connection for Pop-up Sprinklers SD30, SD80, MD40, MD80, MD180, MD40/300, Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinklers T 100, T 200	Connection for Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380, Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140	Connection in corner areas for Pop-up Sprinklers SD30, SD80, MD40, MD80, MD180, MD40/300, Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinklers T 100, T 200	Connection in corner areas for Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380	Connection within the run of the pipe for Pop-up Sprinklers SD30, SD80, MD40, MD80, MD180, MD40/300, Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinklers T 100, T 200
System	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem
Special features	Connection technology "Quick & Easy", self-sealing screwed connection				





Sprinkler connection

Sprinkler connection options for flexible installation

Patented Connection Technology “Quick & Easy”, for flexible outlining of the Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinklers and Pop-up Sprinklers.

Connection for Pop-up Sprinklers

MADE IN GERMANY









Article designation	T-Piece 25 mm x 3/4" male thread	T-Piece 25 mm x 3/4" female thread	Connector 25 mm x 3/4" female thread	Connector 25 mm x 1" female thread
Article No.	**2787-20**	**2790-20**	**2761-20**	**2762-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 278706	4 078500 279000	4 078500 276108	4 078500 276207
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 1140	10 / 800	10 / 1840	10 / 1920
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Application	For the connection within the run of the pipes for Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380, Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140	In combination with the flexible connectors Art. No. 2739 and 2740, for flexible outlining of the Pop-up Sprinklers SD30, SD80, MD40, MD80, MD180, MD40/300, Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinklers T 100, T 200 and T 380	For pipe connection to the Connecting Point, the Water Station, the Regulator and Shut off Valve and for directly connecting the Sprinklersystem to the domestic water supply	For pipe connection to the Valve Boxes V1 and V3, to the Pressure Regulator and for directly connecting the Sprinklersystem to the domestic water supply
System	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem
Special features	Connection technology "Quick & Easy", self-sealing screwed connection			

Pipe Connectors and Accessories

MADE IN GERMANY

Article designation	T-Piece 25 mm	T-Piece 25 mm	Connector 25 mm	End-Piece 25 mm
Article No.	**2771-20**	**2773-20**	**2775-20**	**2778-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 277105	4 078500 277303	4 078500 277501	4 078500 277808
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 800	10 / 1140	10 / 1140	10 / 2560
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Application	Pipe branching for Connecting Pipe	Direction change of the Connecting Pipe	Extension for the Connecting Pipe	Terminating the Connecting Pipe
Special features	Connection technology "Quick & Easy"			

Pipes

[1] FROST UV

[1] MADE IN EUROPE

Article designation	Connecting Pipe [1]	Connecting Pipe [1]	Pipe Cutter 25 mm
Article No.	**2701-20**	**2718-20**	**2727-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 270106	4 078500 271806	4 078500 057974
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	1 / 36	1 / 22	3 / 2160
Packaging type	4-colour product tag	4-colour product tag	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Use	System Pipes	System Pipes	For easy cutting and chamfering of Connecting Pipes 25 mm
System	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem
Length	50 m	10 m	–
Assembly	Can be installed above and below ground	Can be installed above and below ground	–
Outer diameter	25 mm	25 mm	–
Operating pressure	To 6 bar	To 6 bar	–
Special features	UV stabilized, impervious to light, non-ageing, weatherproof		Straight pipe cut in just one turn, chamfering option for effortless installation with the GARDENA Quick & Easy connectors, two-sided blade for changing

System start

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

[2] MADE IN EUROPE





New!

Article designation	Regulator and Shut-Off Valve [2]	Pressure Regulator
Article No.	**8264-20**	**8200-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 057950	4 066407 002227
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 160	2 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Use	For stepless regulation and shut-off of individual sprinklers or irrigation zones	Pressure reduction to max 3.1 bar
Water flow	–	45 l/h - 4300 l/h
System	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem
Assembly	Underground	Below and above ground
Cover	Pop-up spheric cover	•
Removable filter	•	•
Connection	3/4" male thread	1" male thread
Special features	–	Removeable filter for dirt protection included

Accessories

MADE IN GERMANY











Article designation	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connector Set	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connection Set	Adapter Piece	Drain Valve	Drain Valve Set
Article No.	**1505-23**	**2713-20**	**1513-20**	**2760-20**	**2770-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 150545	4 078500 271301	4 078500 151306	4 078500 276009	4 078500 057998
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 342	3 / 96	4 / 1152	10 / 1560	4 / 864
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour display disc	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–	–
Use	For the connection of Pipeline and Sprinkler-system to the water tap	Complete set for connection of Pipeline and Sprinkler-system to the water supply	For creating a permanently pressure-resistant hose connection	For draining water automat-ically when shutting down the system	For making GARDENA products and systems manually frost proof
System	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem, Original GARDENA System, Profi System
Assembly	For water taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	For water taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	For water taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	On T-Joint 25 mm ×3/4" female thread (Art. No. 2790)	–
Contents	1 Profi System Threaded Tap Connector with Adapter, 2 Profi System Hose Connectors for 19 mm (3/4") hose	1 Profi System Threaded Tap Connector with Adapter, 2 Profi System Hose Con-nectors for 19 mm (3/4") hose, 2 m Flex hose (3/4")	With Hose Clip for securing the hose, for 19 mm (3/4") hoses	1 Drain valve, 1 Dirt protection sleeve	1 Valve, 1 Hose Connector adapter, 1 Original GARDENA System adapter, 1 Profi System adapter
Necessary accessories	Garden Hose 19 mm (3/4")	–	Garden Hose 19 mm (3/4")	T-Joint 25 mm x 3/4" female thread (Art. No. 2790)	Compressor, air or bicycle pump
Special features	With Profi System parts for a larger water quantity and less pressure loss		Also for connection from 19 mm (3/4") to 25 mm Connecting Pipe (in con-nection with Art. No. 2763)	Install at the lowest points of the system, the entire system becomes frost-proof	–

smart
Also available within the smart system as smart Water Control and smart Sensor

GARDENA Water Controls

The full portfolio with innovative features for automatic and water-saving garden irrigation

- Automatic irrigation with mobile sprinklers, Micro-Drip-System or Sprinklersystem – the water-saving solution that gives you more time to enjoy your garden
- “Safe stop” technology: 100% safe closing. The unique technology prevents watering if the battery level is too low



For balconists

- Water Control Flex

Popular programming options.
Innovative features such as optimum watering options for plant pots.



For demanding gardeners

- Water Control Select
- Water Control Bluetooth®
- Water Control MultiControl Duo

Flexible irrigation settings.

Water Control Bluetooth® with App configuration



For passionate gardeners

- Water Control Master
- smart Water Control

Individual programming of up to six independent schedules.
Automatic irrigation of up to six garden areas one after the other when combined with a Water Distributor automatic.

10 m
EASY 2 SET UP

Unique, convenient user interface

- Easy to adjust thanks to an intuitive push and turn principle
- Large display and angled control unit make it easier to adjust settings
- Angled control unit for optimal readability
- Weather-proof electronics



Water-saving:

An optional soil moisture sensor prevents scheduled watering if the soil is already sufficiently moist.

Water Efficient Solutions
Every drop counts.
gardena.com/clever-watering

MADE IN GERMANY



Article designation	**Water Control Bluetooth®**
Article No.	**1889-28**
EAN Code	4 078500 052887
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 204
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Programmable outlets	1
Energy supply	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)
Control elements	GARDENA Bluetooth® App, button for manual watering
LCD display with menu	–
Number of schedules (start, duration, intervals)	3
Watering start	Time adjustable per schedule
Watering duration	1 min.–8 hrs. per schedule
Watering intervals	Days of the week per schedule
Detachable control panel — for convenient setting away from the tap	•
Compatible with sensors — optional sensor detects soil moisture and interrupts the schedule	•
"Manual watering" function	• With automatic stop
Battery status indicator	•
Safe stop technology	•
Child safety lock/screen lock	–
Weather proof	•
Thread for connecting to the tap	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")
Operating pressure	0.5–12 bar
Can be used with	Soil Moisture Sensor (Art. No. 1867)
Special features	GARDENA Bluetooth® App, technical requirements: minimum Android 5.0 or iOS 12.X, Bluetooth® Low Energy 4.0, LED indicator for active irrigation, Bluetooth® signal, battery warning



Water Controls

MADE IN GERMANY

Water Efficient Solutions – Every drop counts. – gardena.com/clever-watering





CE



CE



CE



CE

Article designation	Manual Tap Timer	Water Control Flex	Flex Promotion	Water Control Select	Water Control Master
Article No.	**1169-28**	**1890-28**	**1890-34**	**1891-28**	**1892-28**
EAN Code	4 078500 116985	4 078500 045735	4 078500 046190	4 078500 045674	4 078500 045612
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 288	2 / 204	24 / –	2 / 204	2 / 204
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–	–
Programmable outlets	1	1	1	1	1
Energy supply	Mechanical	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)
Control elements	Rotary knob	Large rotary element for selection, button for confirmation	Large rotary element for selection, button for confirmation	Turn and push button for selection and confirmation in one	Turn and push button for selection and confirmation in one
LCD display with menu	–	•	•	•	• High-quality LCD display with flexible text
Number of schedules (start, duration, intervals)	–	1	1	3	6
Watering start	When activated	Time adjustable	Time adjustable	Time adjustable per schedule	Time adjustable per schedule
Watering duration	5–120 min.	1 sec.–99 min.	1 sec.–99 min.	1 min.–7 hrs. 59 min. per schedule	1 min.–max. 24 hrs. for all schedules in total
Watering intervals	–	every 4/6/8/12/24/48/72 hours	every 4/6/8/12/24/48/72 hours	Days of the week per schedule	Days of the week per schedule
Detachable control panel — for convenient setting away from the tap	–	•	•	•	•
Compatible with sensors — optional sensor detects soil moisture and interrupts the schedule	–	•	•	•	•
“Manual watering” function	•	• With automatic stop	• With automatic stop	• With automatic stop	• With automatic stop
Battery status indicator	–	•	•	•	•
Safe stop technology	–	•	•	•	•
Child safety lock/screen lock	–	•	•	•	•
Weather proof	•	•	•	•	•
Connection thread for tap	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")
Operating pressure	0.5–12 bar	0.5–12 bar	0.5–12 bar	0.5–12 bar	0.5–12 bar
Can be used with	–	Soil Moisture Sensor (Art. No. 1867)	Soil Moisture Sensor (Art. No. 1867)	Soil Moisture Sensor (Art. No. 1867)	Water Distributor automatic (Art. No. 1197) Soil Moisture Sensor (Art. No. 1867)
Special features	Automatic watering stop, water flow can be set	Flexible setting with innovative turn and push feature; short cycles for watering pot plants – ideal for use with the GARDENA Micro-Drip-System	Flexible setting with innovative turn and push feature; short cycles for watering pot plants – ideal for use with the GARDENA Micro-Drip-System	Individual setting options of three independent schedules, intuitive operation with just one button	Large LCD display with flexible menu display in selectable languages DE, EN, FR, NL, SV, IT, ES, PL, CS, individual setting options of six independent schedules, intuitive operation with just one button, reduce the watering duration for all schedules in one step based on the season, "rain off" function pauses watering from 1-9 days, control up to six watering devices with Water Distributor automatic (Art. No. 1197)

MADE IN GERMANY

Water Efficient Solutions – Every drop counts. – gardena.com/cleverwatering

[1] reddot award 2016 winner



CE



Article designation	MultiControl duo	smart Water Control [1]
Article No.	**1874-28**	**19031-28**
EAN Code	4 078500 187480	4 078500 018869
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 120	1 / 294
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Content	–	–
Programmable outlets	2	1
Energy supply	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)	3 x AA 1.5 V alkaline batteries (LR6, not included)
Control elements	5 buttons	smart App, button for manual watering
LCD display with menu	•	–
Number of schedules (start, duration, intervals)	1 schedule	Freely selectable
Watering start	Time adjustable	Time adjustable
Watering duration	1 min–3 hr 59 min (per outlet)	1 min–10 h
Watering intervals	Free selection of watering days or every 2nd / 3rd / 7th day	Choice of weekdays
Detachable control panel – for convenient setting away from the tap	•	–
Compatible with sensors — optional sensor detects soil moisture and interrupts the schedule	•	•
“Manual watering” function	• With automatic stop	• With automatic stop
Battery status indication	•	•
Safe stop technology	•	•
Weather proof	•	•
Connection thread for tap	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")
Operating pressure	0.5–12 bar	0.5–12 bar
Can be used with	Soil Moisture Sensor (Art. No. 1867)	All smart system Sets, smart Sensor (Art. No.19040)
Special features	With large LCD display for simple programming. Both outlets can be controlled through a sensor	LED lights for active irrigation, signal strength, battery warning, requirements: Gateway, (Wi-Fi) router and Internet access – smartphone, tablet or pc, continuously expanding functions in the smart system App, fully automatic control with a smart Sensor



“Manual watering” function

The “Manual watering” function enables manual watering or lets you fill up a bucket without having to unscrew the Water Control and stops automatically after a predefined period.

Water Control Accessories

				
Article designation	**Soil Moisture Sensor**	**Extension Cable**	**smart Sensor**	**Water Distributor automatic**
Article No.	**1867-20**	**1868-20**	**19040-20**	**1197-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 045575	4 078500 045551	4 078500 049009	4 078500 119726
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 384	2 / 760	1 / 270	2 / 100
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Application	For optimised water saving irrigation. Connection to a GARDENA Water Control. Measures soil moisture and prevents scheduled watering when a preset moisture level is reached	For extension of up to 105 m of the sensor's power cable	Measurement of soil moisture and ground temperature, inclusion of these parameters to control fully automatic irrigation via GARDENA smart App	Fully-automatic control of up to 6 accessories, one after the other
Useable for	GARDENA Water Control Flex (Art. No. 1890), Select (Art. No. 1891), Bluetooth® (Art. No. 1889), Master (Art. No. 1892), MultiControl duo (Art. No. 1874), Irrigation Control 4030 (Art. No. 1283) and 6030 (Art. No. 1284), Irrigation Valve 9 V Bluetooth® (Art. No. 1285)	Soil Moisture Sensor (Art. No. 1867)	All smart system Sets	GARDENA Water Control Master (Art. No. 1892)
Energy supply	2 x AA 1.5 V (LR6, not included), approx. 1 year of operation	–	2 x AA 1.5 V alkaline batteries (LR6, not included)	Mechanical
LED status indicator	–	–	Strength of the signal for the wireless connection to the Gateway	–
Control via smart App	–	–	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web	–
Requirements	–	–	smart Gateway, Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc	–
Special features	Setting the moisture level limits on the Water Control for Flex, Select, Master, Bluetooth® (in App), standardised value for all other GARDENA Water Controls with sensor connection. Energy-saving operation for long battery life. Compact, very flat design for permanent use in lawns and planted areas. Permanently reliable sensor system through electrothermal measuring principle	Length 10 m. For use above or below ground, due to moisture-protected connectors	Measured values: Soil moisture 0 - 100 %, Ground temperature -1–+50 °C	Garden areas are watered as per the programming of the Water Control one after the other. With 26.5 mm (G 3/4) male threads. Complete with 5 Tap Connectors (Art. No. 18201) and 3 End Caps





Water-saving sensor technology

The Flex, Select, Bluetooth®, Master and MultiControl Duo Water Controls are compatible with a GARDENA Sensor (Art. No. 1867). A sensor interrupts or prevents the scheduled watering in cases of sufficient soil moisture.

Control of up to 6 irrigation areas

Fully-automatic control of up to 6 irrigation devices. Ideal for individual plants and garden areas with varying water requirements, or when the water quantity is insufficient for simultaneous supply of all watering accessories. Garden areas are watered as per the programming of Water Control Master one after the other.

GARDENA Irrigation Control System

The competence range for automatic control of irrigation systems

GARDENA Irrigation Control Systems are ideal if the tap water supply is not sufficient to operate the whole irrigation system at once or if the areas of the garden have different water requirements.

The smart Irrigation Control for 24 V valves is fully integrated into the scope of the smart system. All irrigation assignments for the entire garden can be conveniently configured in the smart system App that offers the GARDENA like system-thinking. Everything can be controlled from everywhere.

For a battery operated solution the Irrigation Valve 9 V Bluetooth® now enables App configuration of multiple valves, independent from cables and mains.

- Valve control with or without power connector is possible – battery operated or 230 V connection to mains
- Numerous independent programmes for each Watering Valve is possible
- Simple programming through user guide
- Sensor connection for water-saving irrigation. Soil Moisture Sensor prevents irrigation when soil is sufficiently moist





For valve control by cable

Through an irrigation control mounted on a wall 1, the valve 2 receives an impulse by direct cable as to when the water flow should open and close. Thereby, up to six Irrigation Valves 24 V can be controlled fully automatically.

smart
Also available within the smart system as smart Irrigation Control

Irrigation Valve 9 V Bluetooth®

EasyApp Control from up to 10 m
Take care of your garden with your smartphone as a remote control and a tap of our easy-to-use GARDENA Bluetooth® App.

Bluetooth® Connection
Simply pick up your smartphone, open the GARDENA Bluetooth® App and you're ready to go with zero fuss.

EasyConfig
The GARDENA Bluetooth® App provides step-by-step guidance for setting up and configuring your Bluetooth® device.

Auto Schedule
The GARDENA Bluetooth® App helps you with a scheduling assistant to keep your garden just right.

Irrigation Control 24 V

smart
Also turns existing water systems into smart systems.



New!

CE



New!

CE

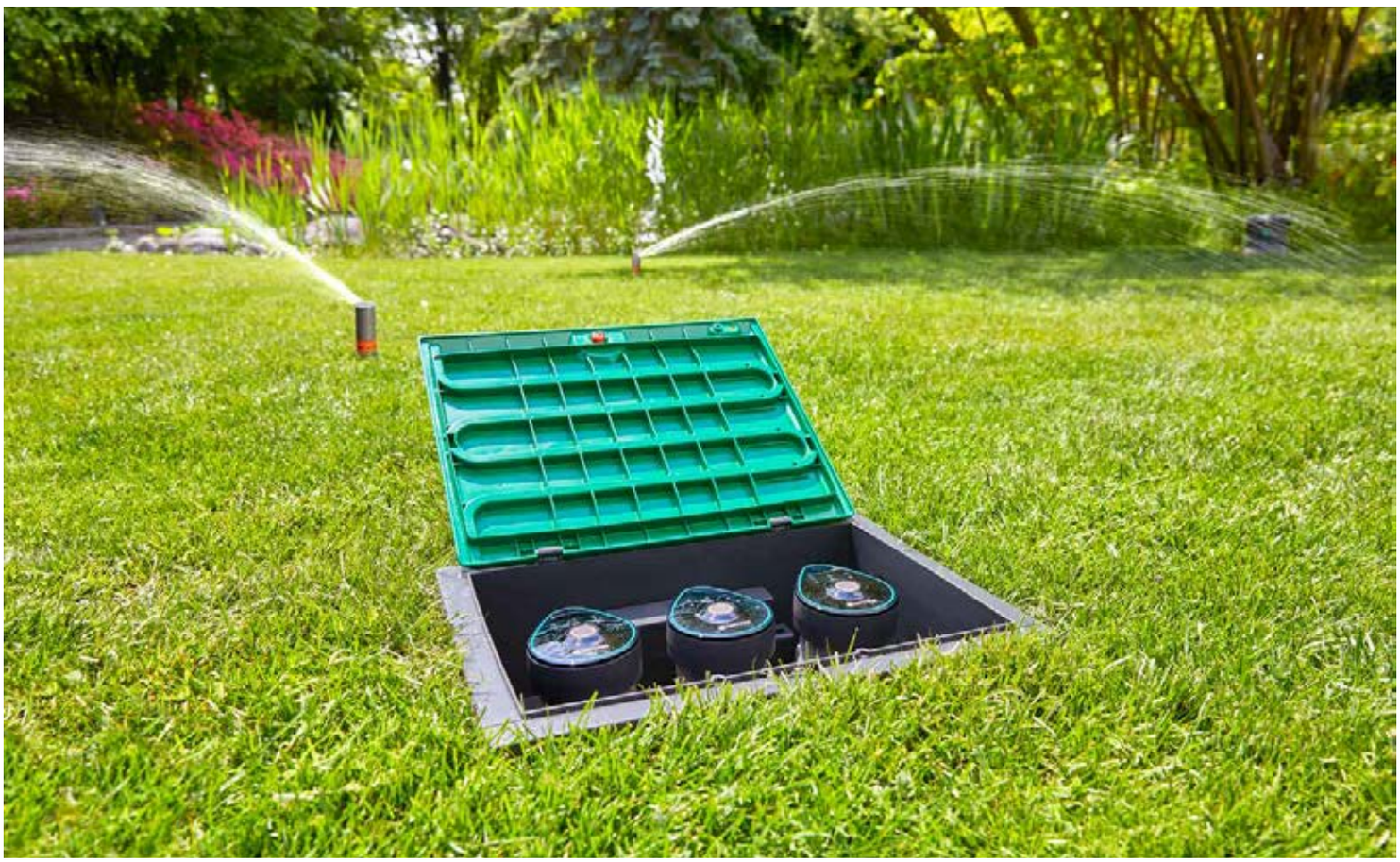
Article designation	smart Irrigation Control Sensor Set	smart Irrigation Control
Article No.	**19210-28**	**19035-28**
EAN Code	4 066407 003835	4 066407 003798
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 81	1 / 180
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Contents	smart Irrigation Control, smart Sensor, smart Gateway	smart Irrigation Control
Application	Water multiple areas via smart App, control six 24 V irrigation valves per device	
Expandable / Can be used with	Via other smart system extensions, for more than six irrigation areas with additional smart Irrigation Control devices	24 V Irrigation Valve (Art. No.1278), smart Sensor (Art. No. 19040), all smart system Sets
Energy supply	230 V / 24 V	230 V / 36 V
Number of Irrigation Valves 24 V which can be controlled	6	6
Individual irrigation programmes per valve	Configured individually via smart App	Configured individually via smart App
Watering duration per programm	Configured individually via smart App	Configured individually via smart App
Suitable for use outdoors	• Protection class IP X4	• Protection class IP X4
Master channel for controlling a pump	•	•
Connection to valve	24 V Connection Cable (Art. No.1280)	24 V Connection Cable (Art. No.1280)
Control via smart App	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web
Requirements	Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc	smart Gateway, Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc



Accessories 24 V

[1] MADE IN GERMANY

			
Article designation	**Irrigation Valve 24 V** [1]	**Connection Cable 24 V**	**Cable Clip 24 V**
Article No.	**1278-20**	**1280-20**	**1282-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 127806	4 078500 128001	4 078500 128209
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 340	4 / 304	4 / 1632
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour wrapper	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Contents	–	–	6 pieces
Application	Connection to a GARDENA Irrigation Control System via cable	Connection of up to 6 Irrigation Valves 24 V to a GARDENA Irrigation Control	For connecting the Connection Cable 24 V to an Irrigation Valve 24 V with a water-tight connection when using Valve Box V1
Useable for	Irrigation Control System 4030 (Art. No. 1283), 6030 (Art. No. 1284), smart Irrigation Control (Art. No. 19035, 19209)		24 V Connection Cable (Art. No. 1280)
Suitable for use outdoors	•	•	–
Special features	Manual opening/closing possible. Self-cleaning fine-mesh filter for fault-free control. Operating pressure from 0.5 to 12 bar. With 1" female thread	15 m, cable cross-section 7 x 0.5 mm². Max. cable length 30 m. Max. voltage 30 V	Easy to connect by pressing a button. Cable cross-section from 0.33 to 1.5 mm². Max. cable diameter 3.9 mm. Max. voltage 30 V



Irrigation Control 9 V



Article designation	Irrigation Valve 9 V Bluetooth®
Article No.	**1285-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 052948
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 288
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Contents	Irrigation Valve 9 V, control unit 9 V Bluetooth®
Application	Battery operated valve control of irrigation systems without 230 V mains connection. Simple configuration of programming with the GARDENA Bluetooth® App
Can be used with	Soil Moisture Sensor, Art. No. 1867
Energy supply	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included) approx. 1 year operating time
Operating pressure	0.5–12 bar
Number of schedules (start, duration, intervals)	6
Watering start	Time adjustable per schedule
Watering duration	1 min.–10 hrs. per schedule
Watering frequency	Days of the week per schedule
Special features	GARDENA Bluetooth® App, technical requirements: minimum Android 5.0 or iOS 12.X, Bluetooth Low Energy 4.0, any number of valves can be added, energy-saving 9 V electromagnetic valve technology, manual opening/ closing possible, flow-optimised valve geometry for minimum pressure losses, with 1" female thread, LED indicator for Bluetooth signal, battery warning, active watering

Irrigation Control Accessories 9 V and 24 V

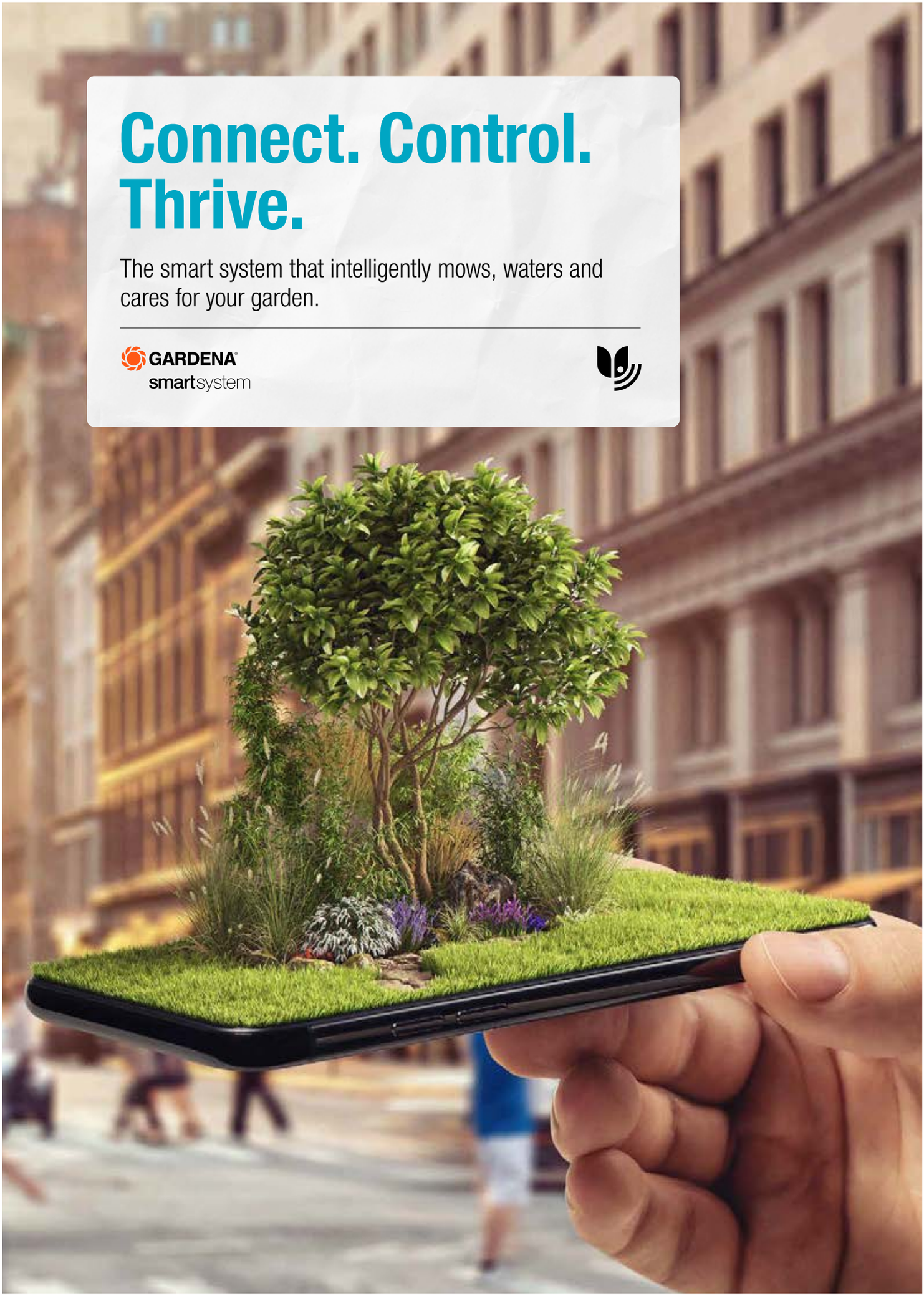
MADE IN GERMANY





CE

Article designation	Valve Box V1	Valve Box V3
Article No.	**1254-20**	**1255-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 125406	4 078500 125505
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 68	2 / 24
Packaging type	4-colour wrapper	4-colour wrapper
Sale/Info	–	–
Contents	1 piece	1 piece
Application	For 1 Irrigation Valve 9 V or 24 V	For up to 3 Irrigation Valves 9 V or 24 V
Useable for	Irrigation Valve 9 V Bluetooth® (Art. No. 1285), Irrigation Valve 24 V (Art. No. 1278)	Irrigation Valve 9 V Bluetooth® (Art. No. 1285), Irrigation Valve 24 V (Art. No. 1278)
Special features	Telescopic screwed connection for easy valve installation/removal. Cover can be locked for child safety. 2 x 1" male thread	Water supply can be from any of 3 sides. Telescopic screwed connection for easy valve installation/removal. Waterproof junction box for clearly-arranged 24 V cabling. Central drain cap for draining the supply line before frost. Cover can be locked for child safety. 4 x 1" male thread


Connect. Control.
Thrive.
The smart system that intelligently mows, waters and cares for your garden.
GARDENA
smartsystem

GARDENA smart system



To establish the connection to the smart system, you need the GARDENA smart App and the smart Gateway

GARDENA smart App

Your entire garden is always at your fingertips with the free GARDENA smart App. Mowing the lawn and watering has never been so convenient. Even lights or other electrical devices in the garden are now easy to control.

Download on the App Store

GET IT ON Google Play

smart Gateway

Connecting your GARDENA smart App to your smart garden, via your home WiFi or LAN cable.



Start with the application of your choice

smart Water Control – at the tap

Water a single garden area with tap water. The smart Water Control lets you remotely control your garden taps for perfect results – simply controlled via the GARDENA smart App.

Using it with a smart Sensor, you can save water and ensure the right level of watering.

smart Sensor

Measure the soil moisture and temperature in your garden or in planters and check it in the GARDENA smart App. Using the smart Sensor with a smart Water Control, a smart Irrigation Control or a smart Pump, you can save water and ensure the right level of watering.

smart Irrigation Control – permanently installed and underground

Effortlessly water multiple areas of your garden with an underground irrigation system. The smart Irrigation Control manages up to six irrigation valves – each of which can be independently controlled via the GARDENA smart App.

Using it with a smart Sensor, you can save water and ensure the right level of watering.

smart Robotic Lawnmowers

Mow the lawn automatically the smart way. With the GARDENA smart App, you can control your smart SILENO Robotic Lawnmower to achieve a carpet-like cut for all lawn sizes up to 1,500 m². Discover the next level of smart lawn care with LONA™ Intelligence that learns, maps and adapts to your individual garden.



Explore the key features of the GARDENA smart App

EasyApp Control

Easy way to control your garden from anywhere with the GARDENA smart App. Take care of your garden wherever you are.

EasyConfig

Easy and guided set up. The GARDENA smart App provides step-by-step guidance for setting up your own smart system. With clear illustrations, tips and helpful setup wizards.

Auto Schedule

The GARDENA smart App helps you with a scheduling assistant to keep your garden just right. All under control: when to mow your lawn, water your plants and more, wherever you are, with remote scheduling.

LONA™ Intelligence

The next level of smart lawn care: AI-based technology with location tracking that learns, maps and adapts to individual gardens. Only featured in smart SILENO Robotic Lawnmowers.

Sensor Control

The smart Sensor tracks temperature and soil moisture in your garden to optimise the irrigation and save water.

Weather Forecast

Rain is coming? The GARDENA smart App adapts your schedules based on weather data.

smart Home

smart Home meets smart garden. Integrate smart garden devices into your Apple HomeKit or control them by voice using Amazon Alexa.

Plant Library

Discover everything you need to know about plants, from when they bloom to the climate they thrive in.



GARDENA smart system Start Sets – Robotic Lawnmowers





Article designation	smart SILENO city Set	smart SILENO life Set
Article No.	**19602-68**	**19702-68**
EAN Code	4 078500 063500	4 078500 063548
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 4	1 / 4
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Only available as Set Art. No. 19602	Only available as Set Art. No. 19702
Contents	smart Gateway, smart SILENO city Robotic Lawnmower	smart Gateway, smart SILENO life Robotic Lawnmower
Expandable	Via all smart system extensions	
Battery technology	Lithium-Ion battery	
Battery power	18 V	
Battery capacity	2.0 Ah	
Charging time approx.	75 min	60 min
Mowing time per charge approx.	65 min	
Recommended lawn area	**< 500 m²**	**< 1,000 m²**
Max. gradient	Up to 35 %	
Cutting height, min - max (approx.)	20 - 50 mm	
Cutting deck	Blade disc with three blades	
Charging system	automatic	
Weight approx.	7.3 kg	8.3 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H)	55 x 38 x 23 cm	58 x 39 x 23 cm
Boundary Wire	150 m	200 m
Hooks	200 pieces	300 pieces
Spare Blades	–	
Couplers	4	
Connectors	5	
Programming the mowing time	Using keypad and screen or smart App	
LONA™ Intelligence	•	
Hose washable	•	
Remote start function	3 settable remote start points	
Sound power level (perceived) (db)A**	57 (dB)A	
SensorControl– adapts amount of mowing to lawn growth rate	•	
SpotCutting	•	
Control via smart App	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web	
Requirements	Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc	
Special features	Can be used in wet conditions, anti-theft protection/PIN code, flexible placement of the charging station, CorridorCut–mows very narrow corridors, frost sensor	

All information about LONA™, see page 97.

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase.
Batteries excluded. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

**ISO 11094

GARDENA smart system Start Sets – Robotic Lawnmower / Water Control

		
Article designation	**smart Sensor Control Set**	**smart Water Control Set**
Article No.	**19202-28**	**19103-28**
EAN Code	4 078500 029858	4 078500 029834
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 72	1 / 72
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Contents	smart Water Control, smart Sensor, smart Gateway	smart Water Control, smart Gateway
Application	Water plants using the smart App	
Expandable	Via all smart system extensions	
Requirements	Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc	

GARDENA smart system Extensions – Water Control

			
Article designation	**smart Sensor**	**Article designation**	**smart Water Control**
Article No.	**19040-20**	**Article No.**	**19031-28**
EAN Code	4 078500 049009	EAN Code	4 078500 029810
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 270	Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 294
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	Sale/Info	–
Application	Measurement of soil moisture and ground temperature, inclusion of these parameters to control fully automatic irrigation via GARDENA smart App	Application	Automatic irrigation via smart App, ideal for use with Micro-Drip-System or Sprinklersystem
Usable with	All smart system Sets	Usable with	All smart system Sets, Water Distributor automatic (Art. No. 1197)
Energy supply	2 x AA 1.5 V alkaline batteries (LR6, not included)	Energy supply	3 x AA 1.5 V alkaline batteries (LR6, not included)
LED status indicator	Strength of the signal for the wireless connection to the Gateway	LED status indicator	Active watering, signal strength, battery warning
Soil moisture	0 - 100 %	Programmable outputs	1
Ground temperature	-1 - +50 °C	Watering duration	1 min - 10 h
Control via smart App	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web	Watering frequency	Choice of weekdays
Requirements	smart Gateway, Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc	Thread for connecting to the tap	26.5 mm (G 3/4), 33.3 mm (G 1)
		Operating pressure	0.5 - 12 bar
		Control via smart App	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web
		Requirements	smart Gateway, Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc
		Special features	Choice of weekdays, frost warning sent to smart App when temperatures drop below 5°C

reddot award 2016 winner

GARDENA smart system Start Sets – Irrigation Control

GARDENA smart system Extension

smart
Also turns existing water systems into smart systems.



New!

CE



New!

CE

Article designation	**smart Irrigation Control Sensor Set**	**smart Irrigation Control**
Article No.	**19210-28**	**19035-28**
EAN Code	4 066407 003835	4 066407 003798
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 81	1 / 180
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Contents	smart Irrigation Control, smart Sensor, smart Gateway	smart Irrigation Control
Application	Water multiple areas via smart App, control six 24 V irrigation valves per device	
Expandable / Can be used with	Via other smart system extensions, for more than six irrigation areas with additional smart Irrigation Control devices	24 V Irrigation Valve (Art. No.1278), smart Sensor (Art. No. 19040), all smart system Sets
Energy supply	230 V / 24 V	230 V / 36 V
Number of Irrigation Valves 24 V which can be controlled	6	6
Individual irrigation programmes per valve	Configured individually via smart App	Configured individually via smart App
Watering duration per programm	Configured individually via smart App	Configured individually via smart App
Suitable for use outdoors	• Protection class IP X4	• Protection class IP X4
Master channel for controlling a pump	•	•
Connection to valve	24 V Connection Cable (Art. No.1280)	24 V Connection Cable (Art. No.1280)
Control via smart App	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web
Requirements	Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc	smart Gateway, Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc

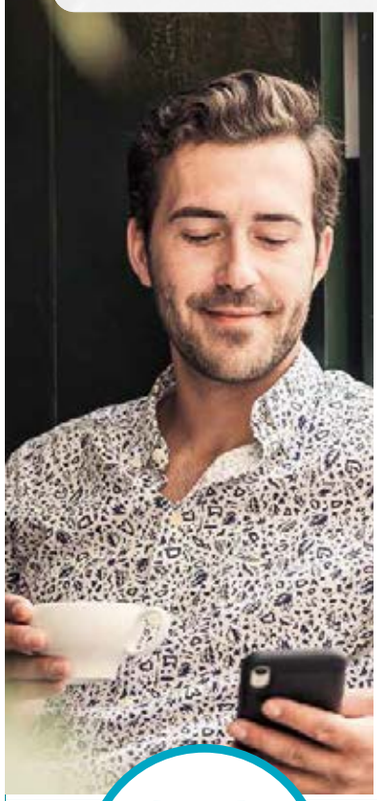


GARDENA Robotic Lawnmowers

THE intelligent robotic lawnmower. SILENO.

EXPERIENCE | ERFAHRUNG | EXPÉRIENCE • 25+ • YEARS | JAHRE | ANS

GARDENA Robotic Lawnmowers are intelligent devices featuring Full Connect, AI-precise and Auto Weather & Terrain benefits and are the quietest in their class. Our smart SILENOs include a piece of hardware called LONA™ Intelligence that enables localisation and navigation of your robotic lawnmower.**
Discover the next level of smart lawn care with Location Tracking, Garden Mapping, Zone Management, Area Protect and many more features to come.









Full Connect

Fully connected to the GARDENA smart system. Your garden is taken care of from anywhere***.

AI-precise

LONA™ Intelligence** learns, maps and adapts to your individual garden.

Pro-silent

The quietest, best in class noise level.

Auto Weather & Terrain

The SILENO works under all weather conditions, rain or sunshine, easy or complex lawns.

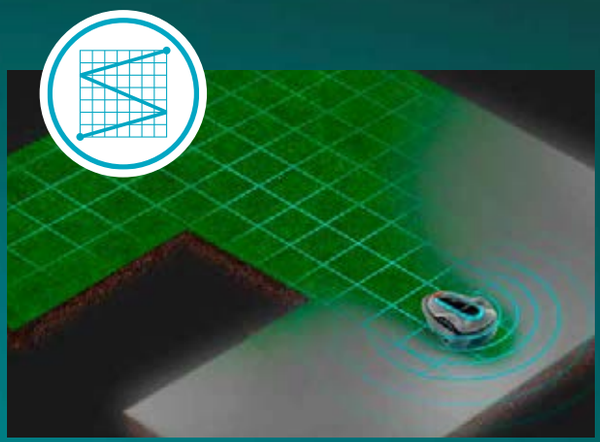
***Get the full smart experience with our GARDENA smart range.

**LONA™ Intelligence is only applicable to smart SILENO city and smart SILENO life models.

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Batteries excluded. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

LONA™ Intelligence

The next level of smart lawn care. Our smart SILENO Robotic Lawnmower range comes with LONA™ Intelligence*, enabling localisation and navigation. It is an AI-based technology with location tracking that learns, maps and adapts to individual gardens.
As part of the GARDENA smart App updates, LONA™ Intelligence will continuously evolve and deliver even more exciting and highly relevant product features to our consumers now and in the years to come.



GARDEN MAPPING

LONA™ Intelligence learns your garden layout.



ZONE MANAGEMENT

LONA™ knows where to mow less or more frequently, based on user defined zones set via the smart App.



AREA PROTECT

LONA™ lets you define ‚stay away' zones.



LOCATION TRACKING

LONA™ allows you to pinpoint the location of your SILENO in real-time.

*LONA™ Intelligence is only applicable to smart SILENO city and smart SILENO life models.

Robotic Lawnmowers for small gardens

reddot winner 2021





Article designation	Robotic Lawnmower SILENO minimo	Robotic Lawnmower SILENO minimo	smart Robotic Lawnmower SILENO city Set
Article No.	**15201-28**	**15202-28**	**19602-68**
EAN Code	4 078500 053051	4 078500 053136	4 078500 063500
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 6	1 / 6	1 / 4
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	Only available as Set Art. No. 19602
Contents	SILENO minimo Robotic Lawnmower		smart Gateway, smart SILENO city Robotic Lawnmower
Expandable	–		Via all smart system extensions
Battery technology	Lithium-Ion battery		
Battery power	18 V		
Battery capacity	2.0 Ah		
Charging time approx.	75 min		
Mowing time per charge approx.	65 min		
Recommended lawn area	**< 250 m²**	**< 500 m²**	
Max. gradient	Up to 25 %		Up to 35 %
Cutting height, min - max (approx.)	20 - 45 mm		20 - 50 mm
Cutting deck	Blade disc with 3 blades		Blade disc with 3 blades
Charging system	Automatic		Automatic
Weight approx.	6.1 kg		7.3 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H)	52 x 34 x 22 cm		55 x 38 x 23 cm
Boundary Wire	150 m		150 m
Hooks	150 pieces		200 pieces
Spare Blades	–		
Couplers	4		
Connectors	5		
Programming the mowing time	Using GARDENA Bluetooth® App		Using keypad and screen or GARDENA smart App
LONA Intelligence	–		•
Can be used in rain	•		
Theft protection / PIN code	•		
Hose washable	•		
Remote start function	3 settable remote start points		
Flexible charging station position	•		
Sound power level (perceived) (db)A**	57 (dB)A		
CorridorCut–mows very narrow corridors	•		
SensorControl–adapts amount of mowing to lawn growth rate	•		
Frost sensor	•		
SpotCutting	•		
Control via app	GARDENA Bluetooth® App. Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone and tablet		GARDENA smart App. Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web
Requirements	Android or iOS smartphone or tablet with Bluetooth® function		Wi-Fi router and internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc

**ISO 11094



Article designation	**smart Robotic Lawnmower SILENO life Set**
Article No.	**19702-68**
EAN Code	4 078500 063548
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 4
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Only available as Set Art. No. 19702
Contents	smart Gateway, smart SILENO life Robotic Lawnmower
Expandable	Via all smart system extensions
Battery technology	Lithium-Ion battery
Battery power	18 V
Battery capacity	2.0 Ah
Charging time approx.	60 min
Mowing time per charge approx.	65 min
Recommended lawn area	**< 1,000 m²**
Max. gradient	Up to 35 %
Cutting height, min - max (approx.)	20 - 50 mm
Cutting deck	Blade disc with 3 blades
Charging system	Automatic
Weight approx.	8.3 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H)	58 x 39 x 23 cm
Boundary Wire	200 m
Hooks	300 pieces
Spare Blades	–
Couplers	4
Connectors	5
Programming the mowing time	Using keypad and screen or GARDENA smart App
LONA Intelligence	–
Can be used in rain	•
Theft protection / PIN code	•
Hose washable	•
Remote start function	3 settable remote start points
Flexible charging station position	•
Sound power level (perceived) (db)A**	57 (dB)A
CorridorCut–mows very narrow corridors	•
SensorControl–adapts amount of mowing to lawn growth rate	•
Frost sensor	•
SpotCutting	•
Control via app	GARDENA smart App. Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web
Requirements	Wi-Fi router and internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc

**ISO 11094



Frost sensor

As soon as the outside temperatures approach freezing, the schedule of the robotic lawnmower is suspended. This protects the lawn, as mowing damages the grass when it is frozen.



Hose washable

Simply clean the SILENO minimo, city and life using your garden hose. And you are ready to go!



CorridorCut

Mowing even difficult or narrow passages from 60 cm is no problem for SILENO minimo, city and life thanks to the CorridorCut function. Due to a special mowing pattern the lawn is cut evenly.



SensorControl

All models have the SensorControl function: The intelligent cutting system automatically adjusts the mowing time based on grass growth.

Support and service



Support and service

How do you get a beautiful lawn and gain more time? With a robotic lawnmower. But which robotic lawnmower is the right one? What do I need to be aware of?

Our service at a glance

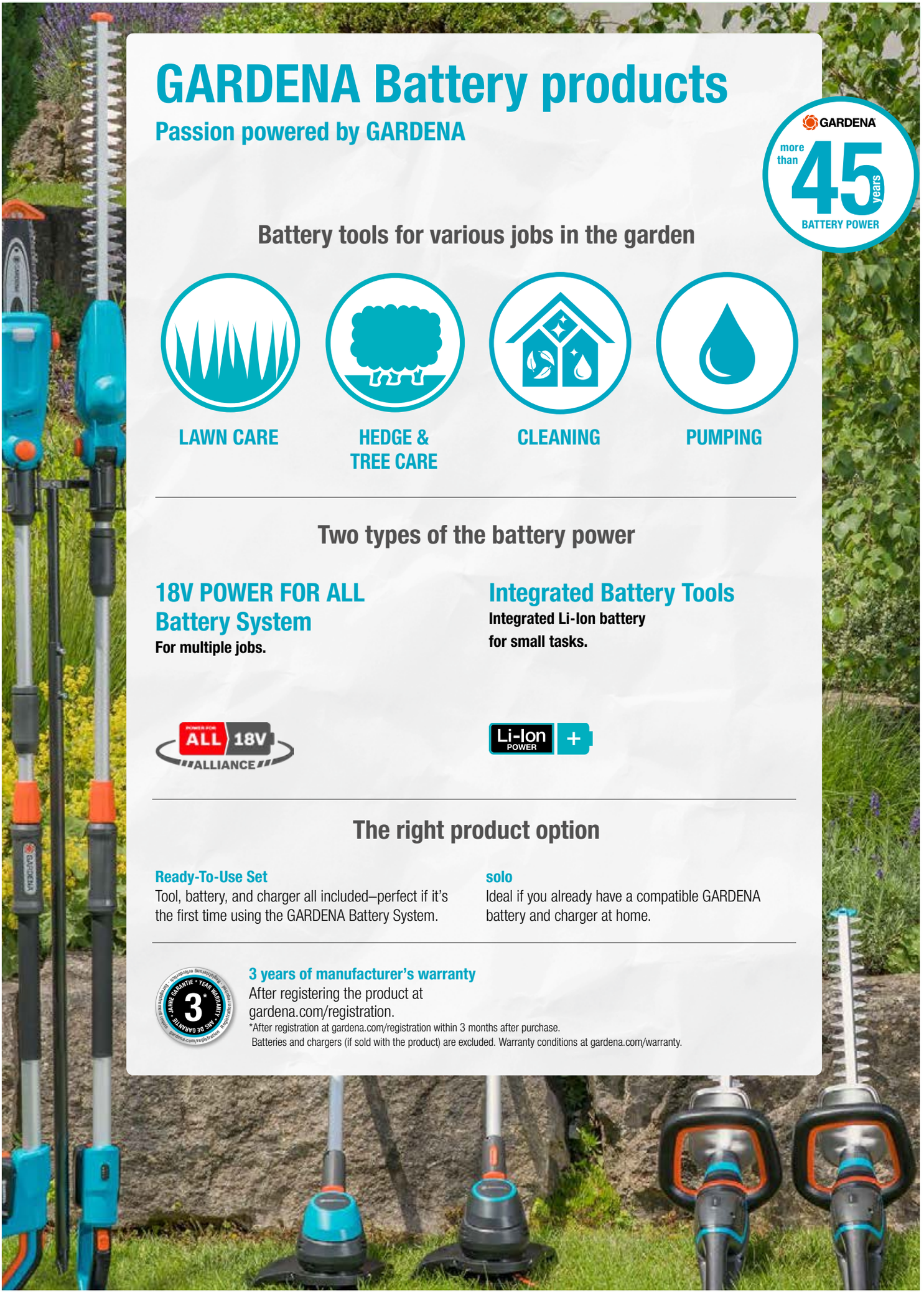
Product registration
For additional benefits, simply register your GARDENA robotic lawnmower on our website
By knowing who you are and what product you have, we will be better able to serve you faster and more accurately in case you need our assistance.
Receive information about new updates for your product and other offers related to you.

Extended warranty
Up to 3 years
If you register your GARDENA robotic lawnmower on our website, your robotic lawnmower will get an extended warranty update up to 3 years for free.

Installation videos
You need to know how to set up your robotic lawnmower?
Videos on our website will show you step by step how to set up and use your GARDENA robotic lawnmower.

www.gardena.com/int/support/robotic-mower-support-center/robotic-mower-videos/

All further information can be found on our website www.gardena.com/int/support



GARDENA Battery products

Passion powered by GARDENA

GARDENA more than 45 years BATTERY POWER

Battery tools for various jobs in the garden

LAWN CARE

HEDGE & TREE CARE

CLEANING

PUMPING

Two types of the battery power

18V POWER FOR ALL Battery System

For multiple jobs.

POWER FOR ALL 18V ALLIANCE

Integrated Battery Tools

Integrated Li-Ion battery for small tasks.

Li-Ion POWER +

The right product option

Ready-To-Use Set

Tool, battery, and charger all included–perfect if it's the first time using the GARDENA Battery System.

solo

Ideal if you already have a compatible GARDENA battery and charger at home.

3 JAHRE GARANTIE · 3 YEAR WARRANTY · 3 ANS DE GARANTIE

3 years of manufacturer's warranty

After registering the product at gardena.com/registration.

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase.
Batteries and chargers (if sold with the product) are excluded. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

GARDENA 18V POWER FOR ALL Battery System

The **POWER FOR ALL** ALLIANCE is one of the largest cross-brand battery alliances of leading manufacturers worldwide and offers the greatest variety of applications for your home and garden.

United in ONE 18V battery ecosystem

One versatile 18V battery system for all the needs in and around the house makes getting from indoors to the outdoors easy. One battery can be used in more than 70 products for more than 100 different applications in home and garden.

Co-founding the **POWER FOR ALL** ALLIANCE, GARDENA provides even more flexibility in using one battery for all garden battery powered tools.

All 18V GARDENA **POWER FOR ALL** products are equipped with LED indicator, always see the charging state while working.



POWER FOR ALL ALLIANCE benefits at a glance

One of the largest cross-brand battery systems.

Greatest application variety for your entire home and garden.

Save space.
Save money.
Protect the environment.

System flexibly expandable by tools across many brands.

100 % compatibility within the **POWER FOR ALL** ALLIANCE.*

Discover all brands in the alliance at **powerforall-alliance.com**

*Bosch PSM 18 LI + Bosch ALB 18 LI

Li-Ion POWER +

POWER FOR ALL 18V ALLIANCE

Lawn

Mowing



14620 / 14621 / 14630 / 14632 / 14638

Trimming



9822



14702 / 14700 / 14701

Hedge & Tree



9836



14733 / 14730 / 14731

14770 /14732





14772 /
14774 /
14776

Cleaning



14890

Pumping



14602



GARDENA Battery Lawnmowers

The right lawnmower for every lawn size

Our battery powered lawnmowers are easy to use, ergonomic and reliable.
With our lawnmowers your lawn is mowed cleanly and the cut grass is collected efficiently.
For a good-looking and healthy lawn.

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY



Article designation	**Battery Lawnmower HandyMower 22/18V P4A solo**
Article No.	**14620-55**
EAN Code	4 078500 054164
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 8
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Battery run time	25 min max.
m^2 per run time	50 m^2
Cutting width	22 cm
Central cutting-height adjustment	3 stages 30 - 50 mm
Ergonomically shaped handle	•
LED charging level indicator	•
Battery included	–
Charger included	–
Battery type	–
Battery power	–
Weight	4.2 kg
Contents	–
Special features	Mulching blade, compact storage, pivoting handle

Perfect for small gardens



Light & manoeuvrable

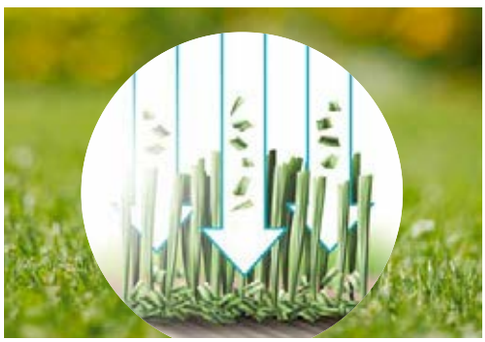
No more plugging in or heavy lifting around the garden – the HandyMower is quick, lightweight and agile.
Just a delicate touch and it glides effortlessly across your lawn, tackling even the trickiest of grass. It's so light, you could even mow the lawn one handed.



Compact

Mow where you've never mown before – right in those small gaps and underneath obstacles.

The HandyMower squeezes between flower beds, under garden furniture and anywhere you'd normally use a trimmer. Plus, it's small base means you need minimal storage space.



Nothing to empty

There's no need for grass disposal – instead the HandyMower shreds the cut grass into little pieces as you mow.
These clippings then fall into the bed of your lawn, acting as a natural fertiliser and saving you time and effort.

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY

3 YEAR WARRANTY



New!



New!

Article designation	Battery Lawnmower PowerMax 30/18V P4A solo	Battery Lawnmower PowerMax 32/18V P4A solo
Article No.	**14630-55**	**14632-55**
EAN Code	4 078500 061964	4 078500 061988
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 9	1 / 9
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Recommended lawn area	150 m² max.	200 m² max.
Cutting width	30 cm	32 cm
Collection volume grass collector	25 l	30 l
Central cutting-height adjustment	Axial, 3 steps 35 / 50 / 65 mm	4 steps 35 / 45 / 55 / 65 mm
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	ErgoTec
Edging combs (for cutting close to edges)	•	•
PowerPlus Motor (brushless)	•	•
Folding handle	•	•
Fill level indicator	•	•
QuickFit height adjustment	–	QuickFit Plus
CnC System	•	•
Weight	8.0 kg	9.6 kg



Ergonomically shaped handle

Easy, convenient operation.



LED charging level indicator

With the LEDs in the handle, the charging level is clearly visible during work.



QuickFit Plus

Central height adjustment – for easy adjustment of the cutting height.

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY

[1] 3 YEAR WARRANTY





New!



Article designation	Battery Lawnmower PowerMax™ 32/36V P4A Ready-To-Use Set [1]	Battery Lawnmower PowerMax 37/36V P4A solo [1]	Spare Blade
Article No.	**14621-28**	**14638-55**	**4100-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 056090	4 078500 062008	4 078500 024099
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 6	1 / 4	3 / 480
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	Individual packaging
Sale/Info	–	–	Sold only in complete packaging units
Recommended lawn area	200 m² max.	350 m² max.	–
Cutting width	32 cm	27 cm	–
Collection volume grass collector	30 l	45 l	–
Central cutting-height adjustment	10 stages 20 - 60 mm	4 steps 35 / 45 / 55 / 65 mm	–
Ergonomically shaped handle	ErgoTec	ErgoTec Plus	–
Edging combs (for cutting close to edges)	•	•	–
PowerPlus Motor (brushless)	•	•	–
Folding handle	•	•	–
Telescopic handle	–	•	–
Fill level indicator	•	•	–
QuickFit height adjustment	•	•	–
CnC System	•	•	–
LED charging level indicator	•	•	–
Battery included	• 2 x	• 2 x	–
Charger included	• Quick Charger	• Quick Charger	–
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	–
Battery power	2 x 18 V Li-Ion / 2.5 Ah = 36 V Power	2 x 18 V Li-Ion / 4.0 Ah = 36 V Power	–
Weight	9.3 kg	15.1 kg	–
Delivery	Incl. 2 x System Battery P4A PBA 18V/45, incl. Quick Charger P4A AL 1830 CV	Incl. 2 x System Battery P4A PBA 18V/72, incl. Quick Charger P4A AL 1830 CV	–
Useable for	–	–	Art. No. 5033, 5039, 14621



PowerPlus, brushless Motor

High-power engine with high-torque gear drive delivering precision cutting results. Particularly efficient for an extra-long service life.



CnC System Plus (Cut and Collect System)

Clearly more grass is collected in the grass box thanks to guided air circulation, meaning you can empty it less often and therefore save time.

Lawnmower Battery Systems

				
Article designation	**System Battery P4A PBA 18V/36**	**System Battery P4A PBA 18V/45**	**System Battery P4A PBA 18V/72**	**Starter-Kit P4A PBA 18V/45 + AL 1830 CV**
Article No.	**14902-20**	**14903-20**	**14905-20**	**14906-28**
EAN Code	4 078500 054393	4 078500 054416	4 078500 054430	4 078500 055635
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	2 / 620	2 / 620	2 / 448	2 / 190
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Battery technology	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Battery voltage	18 V	18 V	18 V	18 V
Battery capacity	2.0 Ah	2.5 Ah	4.0 Ah	2.5 Ah
Full charging with AL 1830 CV	–	60 min	95 min	60 min
Ready to Go 80% charging with AL 1830 CV	–	40 min	64 min	40 min
Charging state indicator	–	–	–	–
Weight	–	360 g	600 g	760 g
Suitable for the following products	14600, 14602, 14620, 14621, 14700, 14701, 14730, 14731, 14732, 14770, 14800, 14890			

Battery Chargers

		
Article designation	**Charger P4A AL 1810 CV**	**Quick Charger P4A AL 1830 CV**
Article No.	**14900-28**	**14901-28**
EAN Code	4 078500 055611	4 078500 055628
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 864	1 / 360
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Battery technology	–	–
Battery voltage	18 V	18 V
Battery capacity	–	–
Full charging with AL 1830 CV	–	–
Ready to Go 80% charging with AL 1830 CV	–	–
Charging state indicator	–	–
Weight	400 g	400 g
Suitable for the following products	PBA 18V batteries and 14902, 14903, 14905	PBA 18V batteries and 14902, 14903, 14905



GARDENA PowerMax Electric Lawnmowers

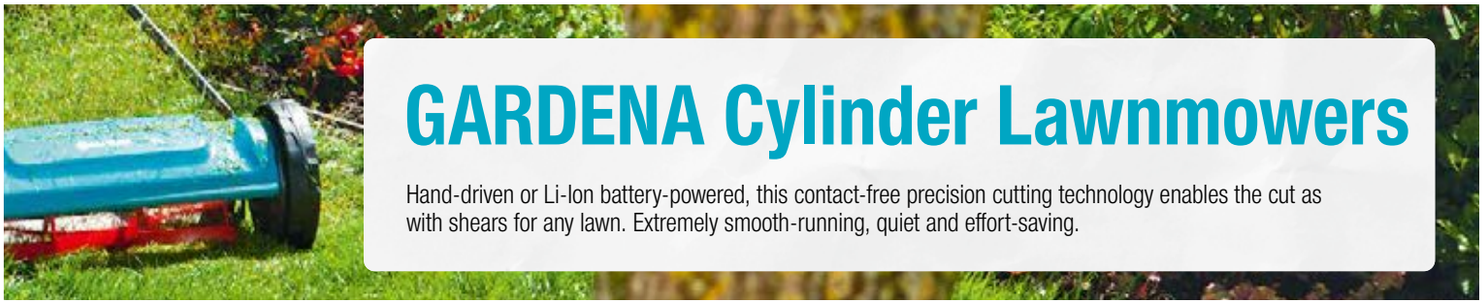
Powerful and Ergonomic

Our PowerMax Electric Lawnmowers provide optimum grass coverage and excellent cutting results thanks to the PowerPlus Motor and the DuraEdge double hardened blade.

Electric Lawnmowers

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY

	 New! CE	 New! CE
Article designation	**Electric Lawnmower PowerMax 32/1200 G2**	**Electric Lawnmower PowerMax 37/1800 G2**
Article No.	**14633-28**	**14637-28**
EAN Code	4 066407 501539	4 066407 501553
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 9	1 / 4
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Recommended lawn area	300 m² max.	500 m² max.
Power	1200 W	1800 W
Cutting width	32 cm	37 cm
Collection volume grass collector	30 l	45 l
Central cutting-height adjustment	4 steps 35 / 45 / 55 / 65 mm	4 steps 35 / 45 / 55 / 65 mm
QuickFit height adjustment	QuickFit Plus	QuickFit Plus
Ergonomically shaped handle	ErgoTec	ErgoTec Plus
Telescopic handle	–	•
Edging combs (for cutting close to edges)	•	•
PowerPlus Motor	•	•
Folding handle	•	•
DuraEdge Blade	•	•
Fill level indicator	•	•
CnC System	•	•
Weight	9.5 kg	14.2 kg
Special features	Precision blade for excellent results	Precision blade for excellent results



GARDENA Cylinder Lawnmowers

Hand-driven or Li-Ion battery-powered, this contact-free precision cutting technology enables the cut as with shears for any lawn. Extremely smooth-running, quiet and effort-saving.

Cylinder Lawnmowers

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY

1 5 YEAR WARRANTY

2 10 YEAR WARRANTY







Article designation	Cylinder Lawnmower Classic 330 [2]	Cylinder Lawnmower Comfort 400 C [2]	Grass Catcher [1]
Article No.	**4027-20**	**4022-20**	**4029-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 023351	4 078500 005074	4 078500 402903
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 12	1 / 12	1 / 40
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Recommended lawn area	150 m² max.	1.3 kg	1.3 kg
Width	33 cm	40 cm	–
Cutting height, min - max	12 - 42 mm (4-stage)	12 - 42 mm (4-stage)	–
Weight	8.2 kg	9.4 kg	–
Volume			35 - 49 l
Ergonomically shaped handle	–	•	–
Additional deflector for controlled grass ejection	–	•	–
Recommended accessories	Grass catcher (Art. No. 4029)	Grass catcher (Art. No. 4029)	–
Material	Cutting cylinder out of hardened quality steel		Metal rods and high-quality plastic
Use	For precision mowing as with shears = very smooth, quiet and effort-saving		–
Special features	Contact-free cutting technique (cutting cylinder and bottom blade do not touch each other) ensures that the lawnmower is very quiet and extremely easy to push		–
Characteristics	Compact storage, wheels with special tread, non-stick coated cutting cylinder, ground bottom blade, specially shaped carrying handle, folding handle		–







Contact-free, precision mowing technique

Particularly smooth-running, quiet and effort saving.

Specially shaped handle

For easy lifting of the mower.

Ergonomically shaped handle

For the best guiding and handling comfort.



GARDENA Trimmers

The perfect tools for any challenge

Robust rechargeable battery or electric-powered trimmers

- For trimming lawn edges quickly and effectively
- For cutting grass in hard-to-reach areas
- For tackling tough grass or overgrown areas

Powerhouse electric trimmers for high-performance needs.
Ideal for long grass and large surface areas too.

Our light, adaptable and battery-driven trimmers offer freedom of movement and there's no need for a power supply cable!
They run on a high quality Li-Ion system battery with charging status indicators and a long operation time.

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY

[1] 3 YEAR GUARANTEE

Article designation	Battery Trimmer SmallCut Li-23R	Battery Trimmer EasyCut 23/18V P4A solo [1]	Battery Trimmer ComfortCut 23/18V P4A solo [1]	Battery Trimmer SmallCut 23/18V P4A solo [1]
Article No.	**9822-28**	**14700-55**	**14701-55**	**14702-55**
EAN Code	4 078500 047289	4 078500 054218	4 078500 054232	4 078500 061810
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 22	1 / 24	1 / 24	1 / 22
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Battery run time	40 min max.	45 min max.	56 min max.	40 min max.
m per run time	1,000 m of lawn edge max.	1,125 m of lawn edge max.	1,400 m of lawn edge max.	1,000 m of lawn edge max.
Cutting diameter	230 mm	230 mm	230 mm	230 mm
Filament diameter	RotorCut cutting system			
Front handle individually adjustable	–	•	•	–
LED charging level indicator	–	•	•	•
Plant guard	–	•	•	–
Telescopic handle	–	•	•	–
Trimmer head angle adjustable	–	•	•	–
Appropriate spare blades	Art. No. 5368	Art. No. 5368	Art. No. 5368	Art. No. 5368
Battery integrated / included	•	–	–	–
Charger included	•	–	–	–
Battery type	Li-Ion	–	–	–
Battery power	14.4 V-Integrated / 2.0 Ah	–	–	–
Weight	1.7 kg	2.0 kg	2.1 kg	1.6 kg
Delivery	Incl Battery Charger, incl. 5 RotorCut blades, (Battery integrated in product)	Incl. 5 RotorCut blades	Incl. 5 RotorCut blades	Incl. 5 RotorCut blades



POWER FOR ALL battery

With the LEDs in the handle the charging level is clearly visible during working.



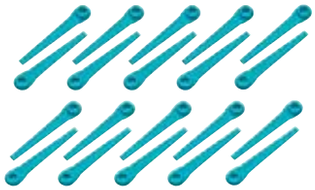
RotorCut cutting system

Durable plastic blade for an especially precise cut and efficient work. Easy to replace.



Ergonomic handle

The ergonomic handle and additional front handle make working with the trimmer particularly convenient.

		
Article designation	**Spare Blades RotorCut**	**Guide Wheel for Trimmer**
Article No.	**5368-20**	**9880-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 536806	4 078500 048972
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	6 / 936	6 / 432
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Filament diameter	–	–
Filament length/Contents	20 blades	–
Suitable for the following trimmers	Art. 9823 (EasyCut Li-18/23R), Art. 9825 (ComfortCut Li-18/23R), Art. 8840 (AccuCut 400 Li), Art. 8841 (AccuCut 450 Li), Art. 2417 (AccuCut), Art. 9822 (SmallCut Li-23R), Art. 9876 (EasyCut Li-18/23), Art. 9878 (ComfortCut Li-18/23) Art. 14700 (EasyCut 23/18V P4A), Art. 14701 (ComfortCut 23/18V P4A) Art. 14702 (SmallCut 23/18V P4A)	Art. 9872 (ComfortCut 550/28) Art. 9874 (PowerCut 650/28) Art. 9878 (ComfortCut Li-18/23) Art. 14701 (ComfortCut 23/18V P4A)





GARDENA Battery Garden Shears

A neat finish for lawns and shrubs with rechargeable battery power

Get those borders looking super clean and make trimming and forming your box tree or small hedges and shrubs as easy as pie. These shears have the precision cut of traditional grass or shrub shears, but with the added comfort of being battery-powered.

A great all-rounder for trimming grass or shrubs with exchangeable blades. Our comfort model has an adjustable handle and integrated wheels (optional) for extra comfort and ease.

Battery Grass and Shrub Shears

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY





Article designation	**Grass Shears AccuCut Li**	**Set AccuCut Li Grass & ShrubShears**
Article No.	**9850-28**	**9852-28**
EAN Code	4 078500 047340	4 078500 047326
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	4 / 144	3 / 112
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Battery run time	40 min	40 min
m per run time	700 m of lawn edge	700 m of lawn edge
Cutting width (grass blade)	8 cm	8 cm
Battery integrated	•	•
Charger included	•	•
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Battery power	3.6 V-Integrated / 1.5 Ah	3.6 V-Integrated / 1.5 Ah
Weight	550 g	550 g
Delivery	Incl. Grass and Boxwood Blade, incl. blade protection, incl. Battery Charger	Incl. Grass and Boxwood Blade, incl. Shrub Blade, incl. blade protection, incl. Battery Charger

Battery Grass and Shrub Shears

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY

Li-Ion POWER +





Article designation	Battery Grass Shears ClassicCut Li	Set Battery Grass Shears ClassicCut Li
Article No.	**9853-28**	**9855-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 048682	4 078500 042536
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	3 / 120	3 / 24
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	–
Battery run time	50 min	50 min max.
m per run time	800 m of lawn edge	800 m of lawn edge max.
LED charging status indicator	•	•
Cutting width (grass blade)	8 cm	8 cm
Cutting length (shrub blade)	•	Accessories (Art. No. 9863)
Quick blade change without tools	•	•
Tiltable comfort handle	Accessories (Art. No. 9859)	–
Telescopic Handle (incl. Wheel)	•	•
Battery integrated	•	•
Charger included	•	•
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Battery power	3.6 V-Integrated / 2.5 Ah	3.6 V-Integrated / 2.5 Ah
Weight	550 g (without the handle)	550 g (without the handle)
Delivery	Incl. Grass and Boxwood Blade, incl. blade protection, incl. Battery Charger	Incl. Grass and Boxwood Blade, incl. Wheels for Battery Grass Shears, incl. Telescopic Handle, incl. blade protection, incl. Battery Charger





Grass and Shrub Shears 2 in 1

All ClassicCut Li and Comfort-Cut Li models can be converted for use as grass, boxwood or shrub shears.



Change blade without tools

Fast, extremely easy and safe – the blade can be easily changed according to the individual application.



LED display

Clear battery status/ charging status indicator.



Tiltable comfort handle

Ensures ergonomic and comfortable work.



Quality blade

Precisely ground and non-stick-coated for an ideal cutting performance and a long life.

Battery Grass Shears Accessories / Care Products



Article designation	**Wheels for Battery Grass Shears**
Article No.	**9861-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 042635
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	5 / 650
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units
Suitable for the following Accu Shears	ClassicCut Li, ComfortCut Li
Contents	–

Battery Grass Shears Handles



Article designation	**Telescopic Handle incl. Wheels**
Article No.	**9859-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 042611
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	3 / 48
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Height adjustable	Infinitely from 74 - 96 cm
Ergonomic handle	•
Cordless plug-in connection	•
Suitable for the following Accu Shears	ClassicCut Li, ComfortCut Li
Use	For cutting lawn edges and floor cover plants in an upright position



GARDENA Tree and Shrub Care Battery and Electrically operated

Convenient and powerful!

Whether operated with an electric motor or battery, whether shrubs or boxwoods, small or large hedges, GARDENA has the right hedge trimmers for almost all requirements and gardens.



Battery Shrub Shears

Lithium-Ion battery power – Ideal for cable-free shaping of boxwood or small hedges and shrubs.

Thanks to their exchangeable blades, they also can be used as grass shears. Also ideal for a particularly clean and exact cut of longer lawn edges.



Battery/Electric Hedge Trimmers

Light hedge trimmers with ergonomically shaped handle for comfortable and safe cutting of large and small hedges. Optimised blade geometries ensure an efficient, fast and clean cut.

Li-Ion System Battery with charging status indicator for more mobility and extra long operating time.



Battery/Electric Telescopic Hedge Trimmers

Comfortable cutting of high hedges from a safe position on the ground – no ladders required.

Head can be angled to cut hedgetops and groundcover.

Li-Ion System Battery with charging status indicator for more mobility and extra long operating time.



Battery/Electric Telescopic Pruner

A powerful cordless pruner for thinning and pruning trees and branches which are hard to access from a safe position on the ground.

Head can be angled for easy cutting of any branches at this height and on the ground.

Battery Hedge Trimmers

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY

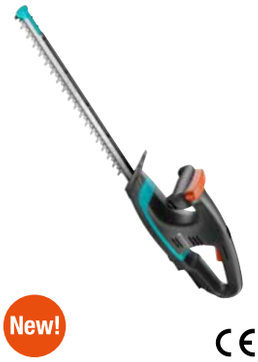
1

3 YEAR WARRANTY









New!

Article designation	Battery Hedge Trimmer EasyCut Li	Battery Hedge Trimmer ComfortCut 50/18V P4A solo [1]	Battery Hedge Trimmer ComfortCut 60/18V P4A solo [1]	Battery Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 40/18V P4A solo [1]
Article No.	**9836-28**	**14730-55**	**14731-55**	**14733-55**
EAN Code	4 078500 047296	4 078500 054256	4 078500 054270	4 078500 061865
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 24	1 / 22	1 / 22	1 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Battery run time	60 min max.	45 min max.	56 min max.	70 min max.
m^2 per run time	150 m^2 of hedge max.	150 m^2 of hedge max.	188 m^2 of hedge max.	175 m^2 of hedge max.
Blade length	40 cm	50 cm	60 cm	40 cm
Blade opening	16 mm	20 mm	20 mm	16 mm
Ergonomically shaped handle	ErgoTec	ErgoLine	ErgoLine	ErgoLine
Impact protection	•	•	•	•
LED charging level indicator	–	•	•	•
Battery integrated / included	•	–	–	–
Charger included	•	–	–	–
Battery type	Li-Ion	–	–	–
Battery power	14.4 V-Integrated / 2.0 Ah	–	–	–
Weight	2.1 kg	2.7 kg	2.8 kg	1.9 kg
Delivery	Incl. Battery Charger, (Battery integrated in product)	–	–	–





ENGINEERED IN GERMANY







CE

Article designation	**Battery Telescopic Hedge Trimmer THS 42/18V P4A solo**
Article No.	**14732-55**
EAN Code	4 078500 054294
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 24
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Battery run time	100 min max.
m^2 per run time	250 m^2 of hedge max.
Motor power	–
Blade length	42 cm
Blade opening	16 mm
Ergonomically shaped handle	•
Impact protection	•
Rotatable blade unit	•
Telescopic handle	•
Laser-cut precision blades	–
Reaching length	3.0 m
LED charging level indicator	•
Battery included	•
Charger included	•
Battery type	–
Battery power	–
Weight	3.0 kg
Delivery	–

Telescopic handle

For thinning and delimbing trees and thickets which are hard to access from a safe position on the ground.





Tiltable head

For cutting hedgetops and groundcover.

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY

3 YEAR WARRANTY





Article designation	**Battery Telescopic Pruner TCS 20/18V P4A solo**
Article No.	**14770-55**
EAN Code	4 078500 054317
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 24
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Battery run time	50 min max.
Cuttings per run time	Up to 200 cuts (cutting diameter 50 mm) max., up to 125 cuts (cutting diameter 80 mm) max.
Motor power	–
Bar length	20 cm
Chain speed	3.8 m/s
Chain pitch	3/8"
Drive link gauge	0.43" (1.1mm)
Oil tank capacity	60 ml
Telescopic handle	•
Rotatable blade unit	•
Cutting stop	•
Narrow construction	•
Shoulder strap	•
Reaching length	Up to 4.0 m
LED charging level indicator	•
Weight	3.1 kg
Delivery	Incl. shoulder strap



Telescopic handle

For thinning and delimbing trees and thickets which are hard to access from a safe position on the ground.



Tiltable head

For easy cutting of any branches at this height and on the ground.



Cutting support

Supports when cutting on the branch underside and protects the chain when cutting near the ground.



POWER FOR ALL battery

With the LEDs in the handle the charging level is clearly visible during working.

NEW GARDENA Battery Pruning Loppers

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY

3 YEAR WARRANTY · 3 JAHRE GARANTIE · 3 ANS DE GARANTIE

For new cutting heights

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Batteries and chargers (if sold with the product) are excluded. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.



Effortless cutting, only push the button for cutting while standing safely on the ground.



GARDENA premium precision cutting blades with non-stick coating for perfect cuts.



Ergonomic, perfect balance for comfortable and convenient working.



Part of the **POWER FOR ALL** Battery System. Compatible battery with more than 70 tools of the ALLIANCE brands.

Battery Pruning Loppers

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY

3 YEAR WARRANTY

POWER FOR ALL 18V ALLIANCE

New!



CE



Article designation	Battery Pruning Lopper EasyCut 110/18V P4A solo
Article No.	**14772-55**
EAN Code	4 078500 065511
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Cuttings per run time	200 cuts
Max. branch ø	28 mm
Total length	110 cm
Ergonomically shaped handle	•
Precision-ground baldes	•
Non-stick extra coated blades	•
LED charging level indicator	•
Reaching length	Up to 2.5 m
Use	Effortless cutting of fresh wood, dense undergrowth and small trees
Weight	1.9 kg

Battery Telescopic Pruning Loppers

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY

3 YEAR WARRANTY

POWER FOR ALL 18V ALLIANCE

New!



CE

POWER FOR ALL 18V ALLIANCE

New!



CE

Article designation	Battery Telescopic Pruning Lopper HighCut 250/18V P4A solo	Battery Telescopic Pruning Lopper HighCut 360/18V P4A solo
Article No.	**14774-55**	**14776-55**
EAN Code	4 078500 065559	4 078500 065580
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / –	1 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Cuttings per run time	200 cuts	200 cuts
Max. branch ø	28 mm	28 mm
Total length	Infinitly adjustable 210 - 250 cm	Infinitly adjustable 320 - 360 cm
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•
Telescopic handle	•	•
Adjustable cutting angle	•	•
Pull-off hook	•	•
Precision-ground baldes	•	•
Non-stick extra coated blades	•	•
LED charging level indicator	•	•
Reaching length	Up to 4.0 m	Up to 5.0 m
Use	Effortless cutting of fresh wood, small and medium sized trees	Effortless cutting fresh wood, even in tree crown from the ground without a ladder
Weight	3.4 kg	4.1 kg



GARDENA garden cleaning

The outdoor cleaners

Everything can be spotlessly clean in no time. Simply get started and make those tricky jobs easy. Cleaning is practical and convenient with these three product highlights. Dirt disappears in the blink of an eye. Your customers will find that outdoor cleaning around the home and garden can be fun.

Leaf Vac and Blowers

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY

3 YEAR WARRANTY

POWER FOR ALL 18V ALLIANCE



CE

Article designation	**Battery Blower PowerJet 18V P4A solo**
Article No.	**14890-55**
EAN Code	4 078500 054331
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 18
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Battery run time	13-23 min max.
Blow speed	100 km/h max.
Air volume	7.9 m³/min max.
Motor power	18 V
Adjustable speed	•
LED charging level indicator	•
Weight	1.8 kg
Delivery	Incl. spot nozzle
Special features	2-in-1: Incl. spot nozzle for more functionality and flexibility, powerful axial fan

GARDENA Pumps

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY

Feel the power of GARDENA pumps

Whether it is irrigation, draining or domestic water supply.
We‘re offeringa full range of pumps for any application.
No matter what pump you choose, with more than 40 years of experience you can be sure of GARDENA quality, innovative features and high performance.
Now with 5 years GARDENA warranty.

5 * JAHRE GARANTIE * YEAR WARRANTY * ANS DE GARANTIE
Registrierung erforderlich - Enregistrement requis
Registration required - gardena.com/registration

The perfect product for any application

Irrigation

For garden watering with water from wells, cisterns and rainwater tanks and for an increase in water pressure of taps.



Rain Water Tank Pumps

Flowing material: Mains water, rain water and pool water containing chlorine.
The following are unsuitable:
Salt water, aggressive and slightly flammable materials and foodstuff.

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Batteries and chargers (if sold with the product) are excluded.
Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty

GARDENA Battery System

The GARDENA 18V POWER FOR ALL ALLIANCE Battery System

Let the water flow! It's easy with GARDENA pumps. You no longer need a power supply – with the powerful 18V battery system, you can easily transport water from A to B or irrigate your garden. This provides your customers with freedom and pump power, even where there is no electrical outlet nearby – such as in a gazebo, in large gardens without a power supply or when camping.

- With outstanding 2.0 bar pressure and therefore also suitable for smaller sprinklers
- Three power levels to choose from for the best balance of performance and battery run time
- Integrated design, so it is easy to transport and store
- Available as a Rain Water Tank Pump or Clear Water Submersible Pump
- Integrated timer function for 5, 10 or 15 minutes





GARDENA joins the POWER FOR ALL ALLIANCE

The POWER FOR ALL ALLIANCE is one of the largest cross-brand battery alliances of leading manufacturers worldwide and offers the greatest variety of applications for your home and garden.



One battery for
70+ Tools

GARDENA → POWER FOR ALL 18V ALLIANCE ← BOSCH

Discover all brands in the alliance at powerforall-alliance.com

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY





Article designation	**Battery Rain Water Tank Pump 2000/2 18V P4A Solo**
Article No.	**14602-55**
EAN Code	4 078500 054133
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 54
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Battery run time	65 min max.
Possibilities for use	For watering with e.g. small sprinklers (Aqua), sprayers and micro-drip systems, for draining or transferring
Max. delivery capacity	2,000 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	20 m / 2.0 bar
Max. submersion depth	1.8 m
Feed impeller	1 stage
Max. liquid temperature	35° C
Weight approx.	2.6 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H) approx.	14 x 14 x 60 cm
Power cable	2 m H05 V V-F (between battery and pump)
Connection thread	3/4" fitting pipe to safely hang pump in rain water tank, angled, telescopic. G1" connection thread
Handle	Basic
Dry-running safety	Integrated
Capacitor motor with thermal overload switch	DC motor: Low-noise, maintenance-free
Reduced suctioning of dirt	With foot, integrated filter
Special features	Adjustable power levels, stainless steel shaft, with regulating valve and shut-off valve. Telescopic aluminum pipe (560-760 mm). Timer function (5/10/15 minutes)
Protection class	IPX8 pump, IPX4 battery holder
Battery included	–
Charger included	–
Battery type	–
Battery power	–
Content	–



The **POWER FOR ALL** ALLIANCE is one of the largest cross-brand battery alliances of leading manufacturers worldwide and offers the greatest variety of applications for your home and garden.



GARDENA Mechanical Grass Shears

Ideal for the precise, mechanical cut of short lawn edges

Ergonomic handles for ideal handling. Suitable for right-handed and left-handed users.
Wave-ground cutting blades for a precise cut and top finish lawn edge.

25 YEAR WARRANTY* · 25 JAHRE GARANTIE* · 25 ANS DE GARANTIE* · Registration required – gardena.com/registration

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.



Blades rotable through 360°

Effortless work for right-handed and left-handed users.



Wave-ground

Cutting blade and runner keep the grass in the cutting area and ensure an easy and precise cutting and constant cutting height.



Special Comfort handle

Fits perfectly in the hand and cuts very easily. Force is applied via index finger and middle finger.



With handle

For an upright working position protecting the back.

Mechanical Grass Shears

			
Article designation	**Classic Grass Shears**	**Classic Grass Shears, rotatable**	**Classic Grass Shears, rotatable Trade Promotional Display**
Article No.	**8730-30**	**8731-30**	**8731-34**
EAN Code	4 078500 873048	4 078500 873147	4 078500 036474
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	30 / 440	10 / 440	30 / 180
Packaging type	Loose in the display box	Loose in the display box	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in display box	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in display box
Coating	Friction-reducing		
Grind	Straight-ground		
Rotatable blades	–	• (360°)	• (360°)
Special features	Ergonomically shaped handle, single-hand lock		

Mechanical Grass Shears

MADE IN GERMANY

reddot design award winner 2008



Article designation	**Comfort Grass Shears, rotatable**
Article No.	**8735-30**
EAN Code	4 078500 873543
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	10 / 400
Packaging type	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units
Coating	Non-stick-coated, friction-optimised
Grinding	Wave-ground
Special Comfort handle shape	•
Rotatable blades	• (360°)
Special features	Ergonomically shaped handle, handle with additional soft components, single-hand lock, runner

Mechanical Grass Shears





Article designation	Comfort long-handle Grass Shears	Comfort Grass Shears Assortment
Article No.	**12100-20**	**12100-30**
EAN Code	4 078500 032278	4 078500 032292
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	5 / 30	20 / 40
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Metal display with 4-colour poster, with 20 pieces
Coating	Non-stick-coated, friction-optimised	
Grinding	Straight-ground	
Handle with additional soft component	•	•
Rotatable blades	• (180°)	• (180°)
Handle	•	•
Handle angle adjustable	•	•
Large wheels	•	•
Special features	Ergonomically shaped handle, single-hand lock	



GARDENA MicroCutting

Handle with care. Give your harvest the respect it deserves with our range of precise tools.

Passionate Gardeners put a lot of time, effort and respect into growing their own produce. People all over the world, even on the smallest balconies or terraces grow their own food to be and eat healthy. This is not just a trend, this is a sustainable lifestyle which becomes more and more important.
As the number one cutting brand in Europe, GARDENA offers the right cutting tool for each harvesting job, to give the harvest the respect it deserves.

25 YEAR WARRANTY* · 25 JAHRE GARANTIE* · 25 ANS DE GARANTIE*

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

HerbCut

Perfect for wooden herbs like rosemary, sage and thyme

Food safe and dishwasher safe materials

Sustainably made
Handles made out of >70 % post-industrial recycled plastic

Comfortable working
For right- and left-handed users



Precise and strong
Sharp, pointed blades

Long life time
Knife made of stainless steel

Easy defoliation
Perfect for rosemary

[1] Plastic elements made from >70 % recycled plastic



Precise and clean cut

Sharp, narrow, pointed blades for a clean cut till tip.



High quality stainless steel

Knife made out of stainless steel.



Durable

GARDENA offers a 25 year warranty for all MicroCutting products.

	 New!	 New!	 New!
Article designation	**VeggieCut**	**FreshCut**	**GripCut**
Article No.	**12211-20**	**12212-20**	**12213-20**
EAN Code	4 066407 003163	4 066407 003187	4 066407 003224
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	10 / –	10 / –	10 / –
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Precision-ground blades	•	•	•
Blade material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Blade length	84 mm	47 mm	45 mm
Total length	200 mm	159 mm	156 mm
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•
For left and right handed users	•	•	•
Single-hand safety lock	–	•	•
Uses	For harvesting vegetables, cleaning and peeling	For harvesting of berries, fresh herbs, faided flowers. Especially suitable for delicate work	For when one hand is already occupied, for example with a strainer, salat bowl or a cocktail glass
Special features	Clean and easy cut, sickle-shaped and sharp blade	Precise and sharp clipper for a clean cut till tip	Cutting and holding in one go. Removable clip for easy cleaning
Contents	Incl. holster with grinder for an always sharp and always handy knife	Incl. a safety cap for storage	–



Clean & easy cut

Sickle-shaped and sharp blades, to cut in one go. Perfect for harvesting vegetables, cleaning and peeling.



Always handy and sharp

With the practical belt holster the knife is always handy and thanks to the included grinder always sharp.



Gripping function

Cutting and holding for when one hand is already occupied, for example with a strainer.

MADE IN GERMANY



New!



New!

Article designation	HerbCut	MultiCut
Article No.	**12214-20**	**12215-20**
EAN Code	4 066407 003200	4 066407 003149
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	10 / –	10 / –
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Precision-ground blades	•	•
Blade material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Blade length	52 mm	98 mm
Total length	173 mm	226 mm
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•
For left and right handed users	•	•
Amount post-industrial recycled plastic	>70 %	>70 %
Uses	For wooden herbs like rosemary, sage or thyme	Comfortable all-purpose scissours around kitchen and terrasse. For opening of packaging, paper and cutting rope
Special features	Loops for easy defoliating of rosemary	Suitable for right and left handed user. For precise cutting of long straight cuts



Handles made out of recycled plastic

> 70 % post-industrial recycled plastic.



Easy defoliation

Three holes help you to easily defoliate rosemary or other woody herbs.



Food safe and high-quality dishwasher safe materials

Blades made of stainless steel. You can use it in your kitchen and afterwards easily clean the tools in the dishwasher.



GARDENA Secateurs

MADE IN GERMANY

25 YEAR WARRANTY* · 25 JAHRE GARANTIE · 25 ANS DE GARANTIE

Easy to use, effective and durable for creative gardeners

No matter if cutting roses or fruit trees–users will find the ideal shear for their cutting task. These high-quality secateurs, which are Made in Germany are comfortable in hand and have sharp blades, so that they guarantee lasting, reliable cutting results.

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.



The adjustable handle width can be set for comfortable handling.



Sharp blades for precise and clean cutting results.



The secateurs are very durable - GARDENA offers 25 years warranty on the range, for the ExpertCut even 35 years.

An excellent choice for every user and every task



Secateurs for smaller hands and delicate cutting work.



Models for larger hands and larger cutting diameters.



Powerful and robust products for ambitious cutting tasks.

Secateurs

MADE IN GERMANY

25 YEAR GERMANTIE · 25 YEAR WARRANTY · 25 JAHRE GARANTIE

[1] reddot award 2016 winner

Article designation	Garden Secateurs	Garden Secateurs [1] B/S	Garden Secateurs [1] A/S
Article No.	**8754-20**	**8854-20**	**8855-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 875400	4 078500 018647	4 078500 018661
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	10 / 1540	10 / 840	10 / 840
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Max. cutting edge Ø	18 mm	20 mm	18 mm
Cutting principle	Bypass	Bypass	Anvil
Precision-ground blades	•	•	•
Angled cutting head	•	•	•
With sap groove	•	•	–
With wire cutter	•	•	–
2 handle positions	•	•	•
Single-hand safety lock	•	•	•
Variable handle opening	–	–	–
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•
Handles with additional soft components	–	1x	1x
Non-stick-coated blade	•	•	•
Uses	For cutting flowers and young shoots	For cutting flowers and young shoots, green wood	For cutting older woody twigs and branches
Special features	Stainless steel lower blade	Stainless steel lower blade, fibreglass-reinforced handle	Sturdy anvil, fibreglass-reinforced handle





2 handle positions

For power cutting and quick snipping.

MADE IN GERMANY

25 JAHRE GARANTIE · 25 YEAR WARRANTY · 25 ANS DE GARANTIE

[1] reddot award 2016 winner





Article designation	Garden Secateurs B/S-M	Garden Secateurs- Trade Promotional Display B/S-M
Article No.	**8857-20**	**8853-34**
EAN Code	4 078500 018685	4 078500 036559
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	10 / 840	30 / 240
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 30 pieces
Max. cutting edge Ø	22 mm	22 mm
Cutting principle	Bypass	Bypass
Precision-ground blades	•	•
Angled cutting head	•	•
With sap groove	•	•
With wire cutter	•	•
2 handle positions	•	•
Single-hand safety lock	•	•
Variable handle opening	2 steps	2 steps
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•
Handles with additional soft components	1x	1x
Non-stick-coated blade	•	•
Uses	For cutting flowers and young shoots, green wood	For cutting flowers and young shoots, green wood
Special features	Stainless steel lower blade, fibreglass-reinforced handle, two handle opening widths	Stainless steel lower blade, fibreglass-reinforced handle, two handle opening widths





Comfortable in hand

Ergonomically shaped handles
with soft components for comfortable handling.

Adjustable hand size

The adjustable handle width
can be set to accommodate various hand sizes.

Secateurs

MADE IN GERMANY

25 YEAR WARRANTY

reddot award 2016 winner









Article designation	Garden Secateurs A/M	Garden Secateurs B/M	Garden Secateurs B/S-XL	Garden Secateurs B/S-XL Trade Promotional Display
Article No.	**8903-20**	**8904-20**	**8905-20**	**8902-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 018722	4 078500 018746	4 078500 018760	4 078500 018708
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	5 / 700	5 / 700	5 / 700	30 / 240
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 30 pieces
Max. cutting edge Ø	23 mm	24 mm	24 mm	24 mm
Cutting principle	Anvil	Bypass	Bypass	Bypass
Precision-ground blades	•	•	•	•
Angled cutting head	•	•	•	•
With sap groove	–	•	•	•
With wire cutter	–	•	•	•
2 handle positions	•	•	•	•
Single-hand safety lock	•	•	•	•
Variable handle opening	–	–	infinitely variable	infinitely variable
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•	•
Handles with additional soft components	2x	2x	2x	2x
Non-stick-coated blade	•	•	•	•
Shock absorption through buffer	•	•	•	•
Uses	For cutting older woody branches and twigs	Stronger branches and twigs with a larger diameter, green wood		
Special features	Sturdy anvil, fibreglass-reinforced handle, spring integrated in handle	Lower blade made of stainless steel, fibreglass-reinforced handle, spring integrated in handle	Lower blade made of stainless steel, fibreglass-reinforced handle, variable size handle opening, spring integrated in handle	



Precision-ground blade with non-stick coating

For gentle and precise cutting to protect plants.



Anvil

The stable anvil is suitable for hard, dry wood and provides support when cutting the branch, preventing damage to the bark.



Fits in every hand

The handle opening width can be adjusted to fit individual hands.

MADE IN GERMANY

35 YEAR WARRANTY





Article designation	Garden Secateurs ExpertCut	Garden Secateurs ExpertCut Trade Promotional Display
Article No.	**12203-20**	**12203-34**
EAN Code	4 078500 051613	4 078500 054768
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	5 / 700	30 / 240
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 30 pieces
Max. cutting edge Ø	22 mm	22 mm
Cutting principle	Bypass	Bypass
Precision-ground blades	•	•
With sap groove	•	•
With wire cutter	–	–
2 handle positions	•	•
Single-hand safety lock	•	•
Variable handle opening	2 steps	2 steps
Ergonomically shaped handle	Perfect for small and medium sized hands	Perfect for small and medium sized hands
Handles with additional soft components	1x	1x
Stainless steel blades	Fully hardened	Fully hardened
Shock absorption through buffer	•	•
Uses	For branches and twigs, green wood, ideal for cutting fruit trees	For branches and twigs, green wood, ideal for cutting fruit trees
Special features	Stainless steel blades with new hardening process makes the blades extremely hard	Stainless steel blades with new hardening process makes the blades extremely hard



Comfortable

Easy to use for small and medium-sized hands.



Effective cutting

Sharp blades for precise and clean cutting results.



Long life

The ExpertCut has especially sharp blades made of stainless steel, which are extremely robust and durable thanks to a special hardening process.

Secateurs

MADE IN GERMANY

25 YEAR WARRANTY







Article designation	Alu Garden Secateurs B/L	Ratchet Secateurs SmartCut Comfort	Secateurs B+/L Premium
Article No.	**8906-20**	**8798-20**	**8702-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 018784	4 078500 879804	4 078500 870207
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	5 / 700	5 / 700	5 / 700
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	–	–
Max. cutting edge Ø	25 mm	25 mm	24 mm
Cutting principle	Bypass	Anvil	Bypass
Precision-ground blades	•	•	•
Angled cutting head	•	•	•
With sap groove	•	–	•
With wire cutter	•	–	•
2 handle positions	•	•	•
Single-hand safety lock	•	•	•
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•
Handles with additional soft components	2x	2x	2x
Non-stick-coated blades	•	•	–
Uses	Stronger branches and twigs with a larger diameter, green wood	Stronger branches and twigs with a larger diameter, dry wood	Stronger branches and twigs with a larger diameter, green wood
Special features	Stainless steel lower blade, with sturdy aluminium handles, exchangeable blades, adjustable joint	With sturdy aluminium handles, ratchet mechanism to increase power (2 x more power)	Lower blade forged, with sturdy aluminium handles, exchangeable blades, adjustable joint





SmartCut-Function

Automatic engagement of ratchet mechanism to increase power for larger cutting diameters.

Exchangeable blades/adjustable joint

For a long service life and perfect cutting that lasts.

Balcony Secateurs

MADE IN GERMANY

25 YEAR WARRANTY



Article designation	**city gardening Balcony Secateurs**
Article No.	**8707-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 030380
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	10 / 840
Packaging type	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units
Total length	195 mm
Blade made of rust-proof stainless steel	•
Ergonomic handle with soft components	•
Materials	Specially ground cutting edge
Uses	For all cutting tasks on your balcony (e.g. flowers, herbs, twigs, plastic bags)
Special features	Variable handle opening in 2 steps, one-hand safety lock, two grip positions





GARDENA AssistCut battery supported secateurs

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY

Extra power for impressive cuts

The GARDENA AssistCut battery supported secateurs provide powerful assistance, cut after cut. As soon as the tool's intelligent sensor detects resistance, the integrated motor is switched on and supports you with up to 5 x extra power. The perceptible assistance greatly facilitates every cut. Branches up to a diameter of 25 millimeters can be effortlessly trimmed in this way.

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.



Intelligent sensor

Supports you with extra power for easy, effortless cutting.



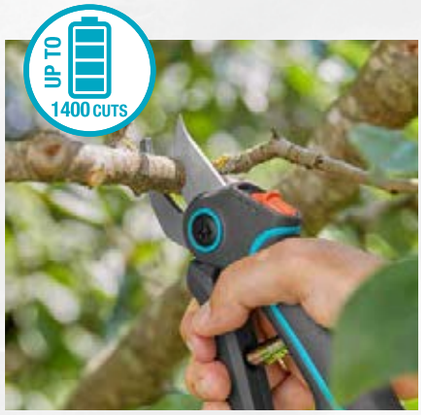
Ergonomic design

Adjustable hand size for a comfortable cutting experience.



Precision ground blades

Premium steel cutting blades, made in Germany.



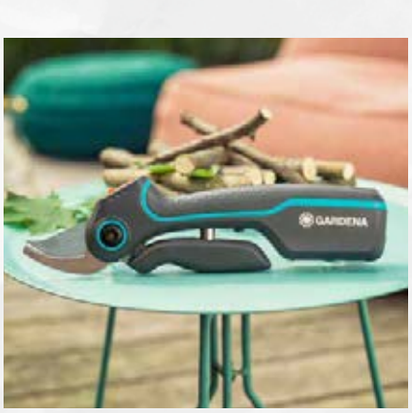
1400 battery assisted cuts

Battery backup allows 1400 effortless cuts on a full battery charge.



Long battery life

The battery support can be switched off at any time for manual use. This prevents battery discharge and increases the service life of the battery.



USB-C

The AssistCut can be charged quickly and easily at any time with the included USB-C cable (power adapter not included).
The battery is fully charged in 100 minutes.

ENGINEERED IN GERMANY

3 YEAR WARRANTY



New!

CE

Article designation	**Secateurs AssistCut**
Article No.	**12222-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 057417
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	3 / 162
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units
Max. cutting edge Ø	25 mm
Total length	269 mm
Total weight	500 g
LED charging level indicator	•
Power +	5 x more power
Cutting principle	Bypass
Precise ground blades	Made in Germany
Blade material	Stainless steel
With sap groove	•
Ergonomically shaped handle	•
Variable handle opening	2 steps
Battery type/power	Li-Ion / 3.6 V
Uses	Ideal for green wood
Special features	Intelligent sensor supports you with extra power, when you need it
Contents	Incl. USB-C cable for charging (power adapter not included)



GARDENA Hedge Clippers

Work comfortably in any cutting situation

The range convinces with its modern design, excellent cutting power, ergonomic shapes and light weight.

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.



NatureCut

The handles made of FSC®-certified wood are robust and durable. The perfect working angle of 20° is comfortable and saves the hands from scratches.



PrecisionCut

The particular geometry of this hedge clipper is dedicated to an easy shaping and the straight blades offer a perfect cutting result.



EasyCut

This hedge clipper is perfectly balanced and makes cutting particularly easy. The handles are fibre reinforced, very light and perfect for long-term cutting work without tiring.



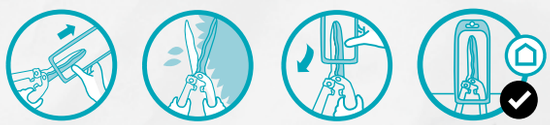
2in1 EnergyCut

This world innovation is a 2in1 shear:
Position 1: Up to 2.5 x more power for thick branches
Position 2: For quick cutting of large areas



TeleCut

The telescopic aluminium lever arms can be extended by 20 cm for greater reach and more leverage.



The blade protection can be reused for storage.

1

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C002084
The mark of responsible forestry

25 YEAR WARRANTY

2

reddot winner 2020









Article designation	Hedge Clippers NatureCut [1]	Hedge Clippers EasyCut [2]	Hedge Clippers PrecisionCut [2]	Hedge Clippers PrecisionCut Trade Promotional Display [2]
Article No.	**12300-20**	**12301-20**	**12302-20**	**12302-30**
EAN Code	4 078500 049078	4 078500 049092	4 078500 049115	4 078500 049948
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	4 / 112	4 / 112	4 / 144	16 / 96
Packaging type	Product hanger and 4-colour information card incl. blade protection	Product hanger and 4-colour information card incl. blade protection	Product hanger and 4-colour information card incl. blade protection	Product hanger and 4-colour information card incl. blade protection
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 16 pieces
Total length	535 mm	537 mm	407 mm	407 mm
Blade length	230 mm	200 mm	180 mm	180 mm
Grinding	Waved	Waved	Straight	Straight
Non-stick-extra coated blades	•	•	•	•
Integrated branch-cutter	•	•	–	–
Shock absorption through buffers	•	•	•	•
Ergotec	Ergonomically shaped and round-symmetric wooden handles	Ergonomically shaped and round-symmetric handles		
Special features	Robust and durable, European beech wood FSC® 100%, blade protection can be reused for storage	Extra light-weight. Comfortable and easy cutting in every position, blade protection can be reused for storage	Easy shaping with Z-formed handles. Perfect precise cutting results thanks to straight cutting blades, blade protection can be reused for storage	



Waved grinding

For more efficiency when cutting large areas.



Straight blades

For exact shaping and precise cutting results.



Perfect working angle

Comfortable and safe for the hands.



Perfect working angle Z-Shape

Comfortable for creating round shapes and safe for the hands.

Mechanical Hedge Clippers

[1] reddot winner 2020







Article designation	Hedge Clippers 2in1 EnergyCut [1]	Hedge Clippers 2in1 EnergyCut Trade Promotional Display [1]	Hedge Clippers TeleCut
Article No.	**12303-20**	**12303-30**	**12304-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 049139	4 078500 049955	4 078500 049153
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	4 / 96	12 / 48	4 / 72
Packaging type	Product hanger with 4-colour information card incl. blade protection	Product hanger with 4-colour information card incl. blade protection	Product hanger with 4-colour information card incl. blade protection
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 12 pieces	Sold only in complete packaging units
Total length	601 mm	601 mm	700 - 900 mm
Blade length	230 mm	230 mm	230 mm
Grinding	Waved	Waved	Waved
Non-stick-extra coated blades	•	•	•
Integrated branch-cutter	•	•	•
Shock absorption through buffers	•	•	•
Ergotec	Ergonomically shaped and round-symmetric handles		Robust, well-balanced handles for excellent grip
Special features	Two-step gear: 1. Gear up to 2.5 x more power for thick branches, 2. Gear 1:1 Quick cutting of thin branches, blade protection can be reused for storage		Especially suited for cutting high hedges. For a longer reach (+ 20 cm), more leverage, blade protection can be reused for storage









2in1 EnergyCut: Two-step gear

1. Gear up to 2.5 x
more power for thick branches.

2. Gear 1:1
For quick cutting of thin branches.

Integrated branch-cutter

Work efficiently by cutting individual thicker branches.

Perfect ergonomics

Less tiring while cutting.
Robust and durable. Shock absorption through buffers.

GARDENA Pruning Loppers

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

Easily achieve more cutting power

Innovative solutions and light products ensure extra comfort and superb cutting results.





EasyCut

Classic pruning loppers.

Cutting branches is easy thanks to the low weight and excellent ergonomics.

EnergyCut

Pruning loppers with integrated transmission for powerful cutting.

The gear ratio guarantees huge reductions in effort, even when cutting stronger branches.





TeleCut

Telescopic pruning loppers.

Adjustable lever arms make precise cutting of far-away branches easy.

SlimCut

Pruning loppers with 0° opening width and integrated gear for more power.

The long aluminium handle and extra-slim head mean these loppers are ideally suited to thinning dense bushes and shrubs.

Pruning Loppers

MADE IN GERMANY

25 YEAR GUARANTEE

reddot design award winner 2019

Article designation	Pruning Lopper EasyCut 500 B	Pruning Lopper EasyCut 680 B	Pruning Lopper EasyCut 680 B Trade Promotional Display	Pruning Lopper EasyCut 680 A
				
Article No.	**12002-20**	**12003-20**	**12003-30**	**12004-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 043342	4 078500 043366	4 078500 043380	4 078500 043403
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	4 / 224	4 / 140	12 / 48	4 / 112
Packaging type	Product hanger and 4-colour information card incl. blade protection			
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 12 x 12003 + 12 x 8754	Sold only in complete packaging units
Max. branch Ø	42 mm	42 mm	42 mm / 18 mm	40 mm
Total length	500 mm	680 mm	680 mm (pruning lopper)	680 mm
Total weight	895 g	1035 g	1035 g (pruning lopper)	1040 g
Cutting principle	Bypass	Bypass	Bypass	Anvil
Precision-ground blades	•	•	•	•
Non-stick-extra coated blades	•	•	•	•
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•	•
Handles with additional soft components	•	•	•	•
Shock absorption through buffers	•	•	•	–
Materials	Drop-shaped aluminium lever arms			
Uses	Ideal for green wood		Ideal for green wood	For cutting hard dry wood
Special features	Ultra-light and ergonomic	Light and ergonomic		



Bypass

The double-edged shears are ideal for fresh wood.



Anvil

The stable anvil is suitable for hard, dry wood and provides support when cutting the branch, preventing damage to the bark.



ErgoTec handles

Ergonomic handles with soft components provide the required anti-slip properties, also ensuring easy handling and safe working.



Precision-ground blades

The precision-ground blades with excellent cutting geometry allow an easy and precise cutting which is particularly gentle on plants.

Pruning Loppers

MADE IN GERMANY

25 YEAR WARRANTY

reddot design award winner 2019

Article designation	Pruning Lopper EnergyCut 750 B	Pruning Lopper TeleCut 520-670 B	Pruning Lopper TeleCut 520-670 B Trade Promotional Display	Pruning Lopper TeleCut 650-900 B
				
Article No.	**12007-20**	**12005-20**	**12005-30**	**12009-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 043465	4 078500 043427	4 078500 046527	4 078500 043519
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	2 / 90	4 / 192	12 / 48	2 / 130
Packaging type	Product hanger and 4-colour information card incl. blade protection			
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Max. branch Ø	42 mm	42 mm	42 mm	42 mm
Total length	750 mm	520-670 mm	650 - 900 mm	650 - 900 mm
Total weight	1125 g	975 g	1320 g	1320 g
Power +	3 x more cutting power	–	–	–
Cutting principle	Bypass	Bypass	Bypass	Bypass
Precision-ground blades	•	•	•	•
Non-stick-extra coated blades	•	•	•	•
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•	•
Handles with additional soft components	•	•	•	•
End-stop buffer	•	•	•	•
Shock absorption through buffers	Transmission mechanism	Greater reach, more leverage		
Materials	Drop-shaped aluminium lever arms	Aluminum lever arms		
Uses	Ideal for green wood	Ideal for green wood		
Special features	Exchangeable blades	Telescopic trigger close to the handle		Telescopic



Lightweight

Very light pruning loppers thanks to optimised geometry and use of lightweight materials, including aluminium for the lever arms.



More cutting power

The integrated transmission ensures powerful cutting and reductions in cutting effort.



Exchangeable blades

The upper blade is exchangeable and the joint can be adjusted as required.



Coating

The non-stick extra coating ensures smooth cutting, straightforward cleaning and rust protection for cutting.

MADE IN GERMANY

25 YEAR WARRANTY

reddot design award winner 2019



Article designation	Ratchet Lopper SmartCut
Article No.	**8773-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 877305
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	2 / 110
Packaging type	Product hanger and 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units
Max. branch Ø	45 mm
Total length	590 mm
Total weight	1295 g
Power +	3 x more cutting power
Cutting principle	Anvil
Precision-ground blades	•
Non-stick-extra coated blades	•
Ergonomically shaped handle	•
Handles with additional soft components	•
Shock absorption through buffers	–
Applied force technology	Ratchet mechanism
Materials	Aluminium anvil. Oval aluminium lever arms
Uses	Powerful anvil Lopper for cutting strong branches and hard wood
Special features	Effortless cutting thanks to ratchet mechanism





SmartCut Ratchet Lopper

Highly powerful and convenient.
Thanks to the innovative ratchet function, even strong branches and hard wood can be cut effortlessly.

Premium blade

Equipped with special steel exchangeable blades and forged lower blades, these loppers have a long service life.

SlimCut



Article designation	**Pruning Lopper SlimCut**
Article No.	**12010-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 043533
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	2 / 48
Packaging type	Product hanger and 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units
Max. branch Ø	28 mm
Total length	1170 mm
Total weight	1200 g
Power +	12 x more cutting power
Cutting principle	Bypass
Precision-ground blades	•
Non-stick-extra coated blades	•
Ergonomically shaped handle	•
Handles with additional soft components	•
Applied force technology	Two-gear transmission; for fast and powerful cutting
Materials	Aluminium
Uses	Ideal for dense undergrowth and fresh wood
Special features	Ultra-light and ergonomic, with two-gear transmission



Two-gear transmission

The integrated transmission ensures optimum cutting power.
With a single movement, the transmission can be transferred from a 1:12 ratio for thick branches to a 1:6 ratio for quick cuts of thin branches.



Height-adjustable handle

The handle can be adjusted to suit your individual height, allowing a working posture that does not strain the back.



Very narrow head

For reaching into tight cutting areas and dense undergrowth.

GARDENA Branch Pruners

The specialist tools for trees

Get everywhere without getting tangled up! Increase your reach for exact, precise cutting in treetops. Without a ladder, working safely and comfortably from the ground.

MADE IN GERMANY

25 YEAR WARRANTY

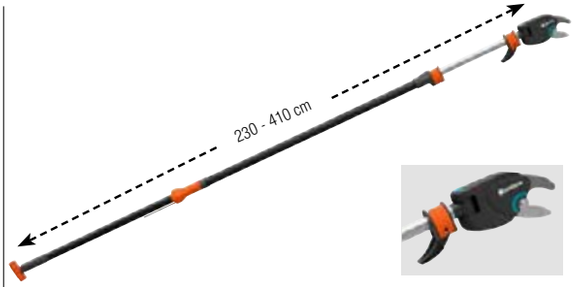
*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

Tree and Pruning Loppers

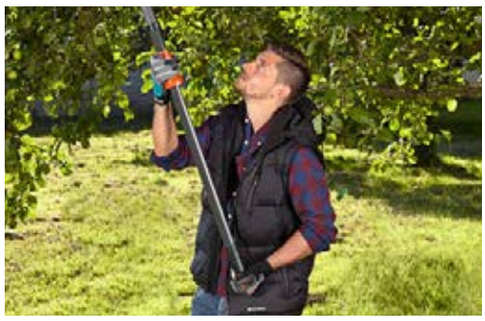
MADE IN GERMANY

25 YEAR WARRANTY



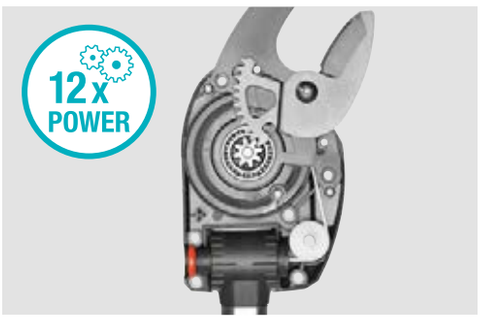


Article designation	Tree and Pruning Lopper StarCut 160 plus	Tree and Pruning Lopper Telescopic StarCut 410 plus
Article No.	**12000-20**	**12001-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 028370	4 078500 028332
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	4 / 96	2 / 88
Packaging type	Blade sheat and 4-colour information card	Blade sheat and 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–
Max. branch Ø	32 mm	32 mm
Total length	160 cm	Infinitely adjustable from 230 - 410 cm
Adjustable cutting angle (200°)	•	•
Power +	12 x more cutting power	12 x more cutting power
T-handle	•	•
Total reach	Approx. 3.5 m incl. user	Approx. 6.5 m incl. user
Completely internal pulley transmission mechanism	•	•
Blade	Specially shaped blades hold the branch in the optimum cutting position	
Materials	Precision-ground blades with non-stick coating	
Uses	Effortless cutting of small and medium sized trees	Easy, comfortable cutting, even in the tree crown from the ground without a ladder
Special features	The completely internal pulling strap and compact cutting head prevent tangling when cutting. With adjustable hook for removing cut-off branches.	The completely internal pulling strap and compact cutting head prevent tangling when cutting. With adjustable hook for removing any material left hanging after cutting, along with quick clamp for simple pipe telescoping.



Easy manouvrability

T-Handle supports better grip, when working in treetops.



Steel gearing

The internal steel gearing is especially robust and durable. The 12-speed gear ratio provides noticeably more cutting force.



Adjustable cutting angle

Cutting angle up to 200° adjustable for a precise cutting of individual branches from the ground.

combisystem Branch Pruners

MADE IN GERMANY

25 YEAR WARRANTY



Article designation	**combisystem Anvil Branch Pruner**
Article No.	**297-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 012591
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	4 / 96
Packaging type	4-colour information card incl. blade protection
Sale/Info	–
Max. branch diameter Ø	35 mm
Cutting principle	Anvil
Can be hung on branches	•
Blade designed for precision branch hooking	•
Safety clip	•
Cord length	4.7 m
Non-tear cord	•
Block and tackle mechanism	•
Includes a D-handle for efficient and easy work	•
D-handle with cord storage	•
Fixing of cord end	•
Can also be used as hand shear	•
Recommended handle	combisystem Telescopic Handles
Materials	Hardened, non-stick-coated blade for smooth, clean cut
Uses	Comfortable removal of dry brittle branches in high places
Special features	Save a huge amount of effort with 5-fold transmission (3 x more power)



Can be hung on branches

Minimal power needed and comfortable pulling.



D-Handle

Work effectively and comfortably with this adjustable D-handle.



Block and tackle mechanism

Effortless pruning thanks to the 5-fold transmission and dual action lever mechanism.

combisystem Telescopic Handle





Article designation	combisystem Telescopic Handle 90 - 145 cm	combisystem Telescopic Handle 160 - 290 cm	combisystem Telescopic Handle 210 - 390 cm
Article No.	**3719-20**	**3720-20**	**3721-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 042697	4 078500 012652	4 078500 012676
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	5 / 210	4 / 200	4 / 200
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour-information card	–	–
Sale/Info	–	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Length	90 - 145 cm	160 - 290 cm	210 - 390 cm
Working height	–	Up to 5 m	Up to 6 m
Compatibility	For all combisystem tools (except for combisystem snow shovels)	For all combisystem tools	
Material	High-quality aluminium	High-quality aluminium	
Duroplast-coated outer-handle	–	•	
With captive fastening screw	•	•	
Fastening screw with soft components	•	•	
Push-button mechanism	–	•	
Oval-shaped handle	–	•	
Dampers	–	•	
Special features	Made from lightweight and sturdy aluminium, inner tube: anodized aluminium tube, outer tube: with skin-friendly plastic cover for comfortable, non-slip handling. Large locknut, additional grip option	Easily adjust your pole length with the push-button mechanism. The lock connection avoids the inner pole from unexpectedly sliding down. Oval-shaped handle provides increased stability and prevents inner tube from turning.	







Adjusts to your needs

Easily adjust your pole length with the push-button mechanism.

Safely attach tools

A large, non-detachable fastening screw with soft components enables tools to be connected securely.

Oval-shaped handle

Oval-shaped handle provides increased stability and prevents inner tube from turning when performing adjustments.

GARDENA Gardeners‘ Saws

A strong range for all sawing work around the house and garden

25* YEAR WARRANTY

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase.
Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.



combisystem Saw

A diverse range of applications possible.

Can be used as a hand saw or with the GARDENA combisystem handle.

With crossed toothing or triple-ground precision toothing.

Anti-slip during pulling movements thanks to handle with soft components and additional stop.



Gardeners‘ Saw

Hard-chrome-plated surface for high protection against corrosion and wear.

Impulse-hardened toothing with triple grinding for extreme sharpness and a clean cut.

Impulse-hardened toothing tips for durable professional quality.

combisystem Gardeners‘ Saws

MADE IN GERMANY

25 YEARS GARDENA GUARANTEE





Article designation	combisystem Gardeners’ Saw 300 PP, curved	combisystem Gardeners’ Saw 300 PP
Article No.	**8738-20**	**8737-32**
EAN Code	4 078500 873802	4 078500 012713
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	6 / 324	15 / 60
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 15 pieces
Blade length	315 mm	325 mm
Usable saw length	300 mm	300 mm
Toothing	Crossed toothing	Crossed toothing
Safety lock	•	•
Hard-chrome-plated saw blade made of quality spring steel	•	•
Impulse-hardened toothing	•	•
Eyelet hanger	•	•
Slip stop on handle end	•	•
Blade cover	•	•
Hook for removing cut-off branches	•	–
Recommended handle	combisystem Telescopic Handle Art. No. 3721 or 3720	15 complete devices with 1 x Saw Art. No. 8737 and 1 x Telescopic Handle Art. No. 3721 each
Materials	–	Stainless tensioning parts. Rust-proof bow design, made of steel
Uses	Can be used as hand saw or in combination with combisystem handles	
Special features	Pull/push saw	Saw blade can be rotated 360°. Twist-proof blade lock. Adjustable blade tension



Ergonomic handle

Anti-slip during pulling movements thanks to soft components and additional stop on the handle end.



Saw blade of professional quality

Quality spring steel, impulse-hardened toothing tips and hard-chrome-plated surface for high protection against corrosion and wear.



Safety lock

The safety lock guarantees safe connection of combisystem Gardener‘s Saw and combisystem Handle.

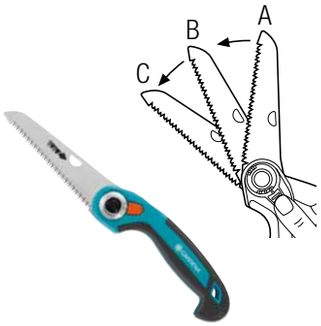


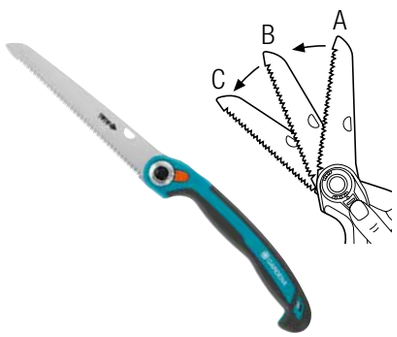
Hook for removing cut-off branches

Eases the removal of cut-off branches.

MADE IN GERMANY







Article designation	**Gardeners' Folding Saw 135 P**	**Gardeners' Folding Saw 200 P**
Article No.	**8742-20**	**8743-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 874205	4 078500 874304
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	4 / 672	4 / 320
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–
Blade length	170 mm	240 mm
Usable saw length	135 mm	200 mm
Toothing	Precision toothing with triple grinding (tension)	
Hard-chrome-plated saw blade made of quality spring steel	•	•
Impulse-hardened toothing	•	•
Lockable saw blade (3 positions)	•	•
Eyelet hanger	•	•
Slip stop on handle end	•	•
Special features	Tension saw	



Ergonomic handle

Ergonomically shaped handle. Anti-slip during pulling movements thanks to soft components and additional stop on the handle end.



Saw blade of professional quality

Quality spring steel, impulse-hardened toothing tips and hard-chrome-plated surface for high protection against corrosion and wear.



Precision toothing with triple grinding (tension)

Saws with triple grinding for quick results with less effort and a clean and smooth cut.



Lockable saw blade

Lock for 3 possible settings for diverse applications.

GARDENA Axes and Hatchets

An axe for all wood issues

For felling, splitting, pruning and hewing wood.

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.







Application-adapted blades and axe head geometry

The blade and head geometry of the GARDENA Axes and Hatchets are adapted to the application and work situation, and thus guarantee optimum working results.

GARDENA Splitting Axes, with their cutting angle and wedge-shaped axe head are particularly suitable for splitting fire wood.

Impact protection

The riveted stainless steel shaft protection protects the handle even if a hit goes astray.

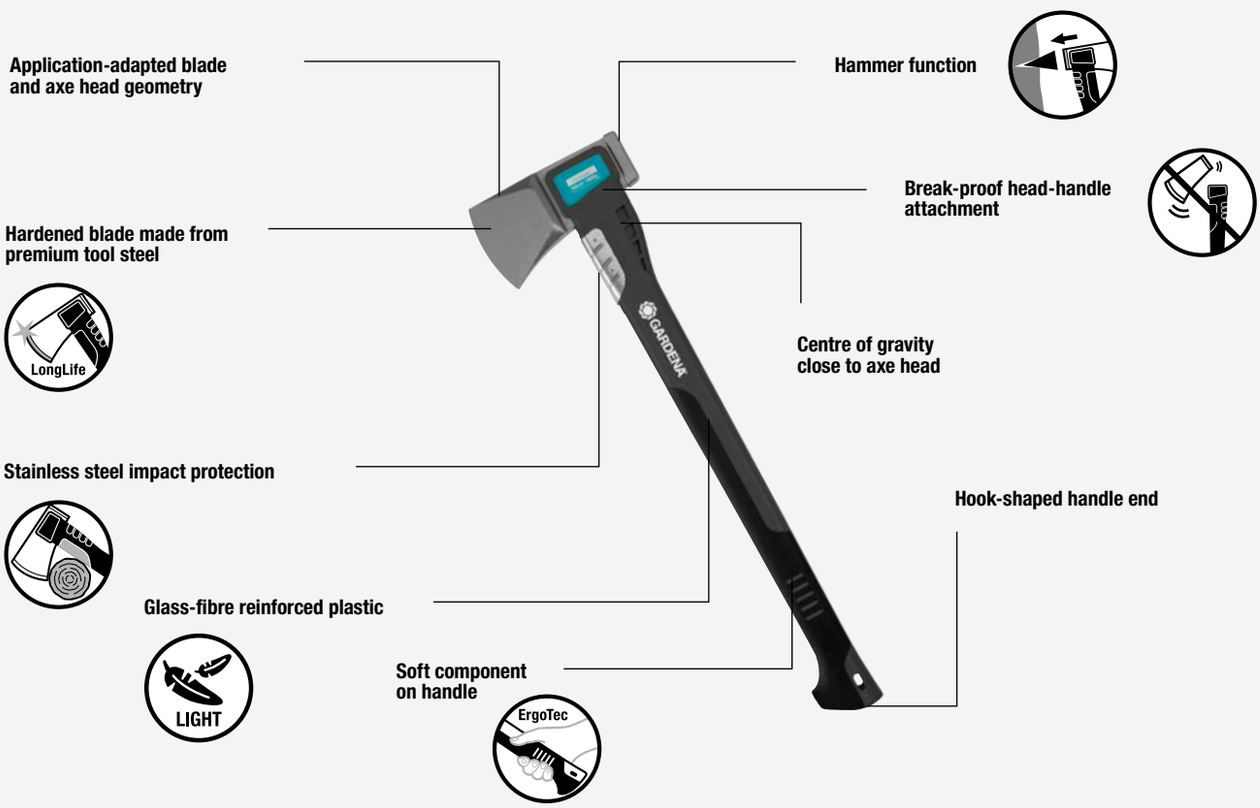
Hammer function

For an easy and effective use of splitting wood.

The processed impact surface is gentle on wedges and chopping blocks.

Suitable for all common wedge types such as wood, plastic and aluminium wedges (not for steel wedges).

Axes and Hatchets with special characteristics



MADE IN EUROPE

Article designation	**Universal Hatchet 900 B**	**Universal Axe 1400 A**	**Splitting Axe 1600 S**
Article No.	**8713-48**	**8716-48**	**8718-48**
EAN Code	4 078500 015196	4 078500 015233	4 078500 015219
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	4 / 288	2 / 108	2 / 108
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Total length	34 cm	60 cm	60 cm
Total weight	900 g	1400 g	1600 g
Axe head weight	700 g	1000 g	1200 g
Coating axe head	Non-stick-coated		
Shaft protection	–	•	•
Hammer function	•	•	•
Blade cover for safe storage and transport	• (for fastening onto belt)	•	•



GARDENA Universal Hatchet

Excellent for producing kindling, for pruning smaller trees and other outdoor and trekking activities.



GARDENA Universal Axes

GARDENA Universal Axes are particularly suitable for felling small trees, and for pruning and splitting resinous wood.



GARDENA Splitting Axes

The wedge-shaped axe head also splays the wood on splitting, facilitating easy and efficient splitting of fire wood.

GARDENA Large Tools

Hard work made easy

Set standards in features and comfort:



ErgoLine

- Ergonomic plastic handles for the perfect grip in any position
- Ergonomically shaped handles for work that is easy on the back
- ErgoLine telescopic spade is ideal for all body heights
- With extra-wide and secure foot tread and sharp blade for easy soil cultivation



NatureLine

- Durable ashwood handle
- With extra-wide foot tread and sharp blade for easy soil cultivation

25 YEAR WARRANTY*

10 YEAR WARRANTY*

FSC www.fsc.org FSC® C002094 The mark of responsible forestry

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase.
Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

				
Article designation	**ErgoLine Spade**	**ErgoLine Small Spade**	**ErgoLine Pointed Spade**	**ErgoLine Fork**
Article No.	**17010-20**	**17011-20**	**17012-20**	**17013-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 042802	4 078500 042826	4 078500 042840	4 078500 042864
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 48	4 / 48	4 / 48	4 / 48
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Total length	117 cm	113 cm	117 cm	117 cm
Handle	D handle	D handle	D handle	D handle
Material handle	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
Material	Hardened blade made of quality steel with high-grade coating			4 spear-shaped prongs made of hardened quality steel with high-grade coating
Extra-large foot tread	•	•	•	–
Non-slip profile	•	•	•	–
Uses	For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil		For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil. Particularly well suited for hard, heavy soil	For digging, removing and loosening soil especially in planted areas. Spares roots and living organisms
Special features	Excellent ergonomic plastic handle with variable grip positions, oval handle profile for comfortable working, with extra-wide foot tread and sharp spade blade			Excellent ergonomic plastic handle with variable grip positions, oval handle profile for comfortable working and four spear-shaped prongs







Ergonomically shaped handle

Comfortable grip in any position thanks to ergonomically shaped plastic handle.

Wide foot tread

Wide foot tread with special profile guarantees perfect transmission of power and secure footing.

Sharp blade

Powerful and sharp blade allows efficient working.









Article designation	NatureLine Spade	NatureLine Spade Trade Promotional Display	NatureLine Pointed Spade	NatureLine Spading Fork
Article No.	**17000-20**	**17000-30**	**17001-20**	**17002-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 042741	4 078500 045995	4 078500 042765	4 078500 042789
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 48	8 / 24	4 / 48	4 / 48
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 8 pieces	–	–
Total length	117 cm	117 cm	117 cm	117 cm
Handle	D handle	D handle	D handle	D handle
Material handle	Ashwood FSC® 100%	Ashwood FSC® 100%	Ashwood FSC® 100%	Ashwood FSC® 100%
Material	Hardened blade made of quality steel with high-grade coating			4 spear-shaped prongs made of hardened quality steel with high-grade coating
Extra-large foot tread	•	•	•	–
Non-slip profile	•	•	•	–
Uses	For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil		For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil. Particularly well suited for hard, heavy soil	For digging, removing and loosening soil especially in planted areas. Spares roots and living organisms
Special features	Ergonomic ashwood handle with extra-wide foot tread and sharp blade			Ergonomic ashwood handle with four spear-shaped prongs





GARDENA NatureLine Garden Tools

Take life in your hands

No garden is complete without the GARDENA NatureLine garden tools for all major applications. The high-quality wooden handle and robust tools made of quality steel or high-quality plastic form a sturdy product, for comfortable handling and a long durability.

10 YEAR WARRANTY*

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

FSC www.fsc.org FSC® C002094 The mark of responsible forestry

Practical

- Hole for pegboard-presentation and storage

Convenient / robust / ergonomic

- Beech wood handle
- FSC® certificated
- ø 26 mm
- painted



High-quality tool



Guaranteed stable

- Stable and reliable tool/ handle connection

The NatureLine range offers the right tool for every application







GARDENA NatureLine Garden Tools

Article designation	NatureLine Lawn Rake	NatureLine Rake	NatureLine Adjustable Rake	NatureLine Grubber
				
Article No.	**17105-20**	**17106-20**	**17107-20**	**17108-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 044738	4 078500 044752	4 078500 044776	4 078500 044790
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 96	4 / 84	4 / 84	4 / 168
Packaging type	–	–	–	–
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Working width	43 cm	36 cm	30 cm - 50 cm	9 cm
Handle material	European beech wood, FSC® 100%			
Tool material	High-quality plastic	Made from high-quality steel, duroplast-coated	Flexible, zinc-plated spring-steel prongs	Made from high-quality steel, duroplast-coated
Uses	Raking up leaves, grass clippings and other garden waste	Multi-purpose tool for raking, levelling of beds and soil cultivation	Raking up leaves, grass clippings and other garden waste (coarse and fine)	Gentle on the roots, loosens and aerates the soil. Ideal for stony ground and close-set plants
Special features	Lightweight, easy to use and gentle on the lawn	–	Adjustable tine spacing	–

GARDENA NatureLine Garden Tools

Article designation	NatureLine Hoe	NatureLine Garden Hoe	NatureLine Road Broom	NatureLine Push-pull Hoe	NatureLine Spare Wooden Handle 140 cm
					
Article No.	**17109-20**	**17110-20**	**17111-20**	**17112-20**	**17100-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 044813	4 078500 044837	4 078500 044851	4 078500 044875	4 078500 044899
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 104	4 / 188	4 / 56	4 / 428	4 / 792
Packaging type	–	–	–	–	–
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–	–
Working width	16 cm	7.5 cm	45 cm	14 cm	Handle length 140 cm
Handle material	European beech wood, FSC® 100%				
Tool material	Rust-proof, stainless steel blade	Made from high-quality steel, duroplast-coated	Broom head made of high-quality plastic, hard and soft polypropylene bristles	Made from high-quality steel, duroplast-coated	–
Uses	Removal of weeds	For hoeing, weeding, aerating, ridging and levelling and for working in close-set rows without damaging the plants	Cleaning up dirt in outside areas	Weeding beds and pathways	–
Special features	Rust-proof, stainless steel blade	2 teeth, straight blade	With scraper edge for effortless removal of trodden-in dirt or wet leaves	Embossed underside of blade, sharp edges all around	–

GARDENA Harvesting Range

Let your tool family grow.

Interchangeable tools for any harvesting task.



Flexible system

Interchangeable attachments for any harvesting task.



Covering all garden applications

Find the right harvesting attachment to get the job done easily.



Robust connection

The combisystem products are simply connected to the handle and screwed tight. The reliable technology guarantees secure connection and reliable work.



Durable

GARDENA offers 25 years warranty for all combisystem products.

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase.
Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.



Harvesting





New!



New!

Article designation	combisystem Berry Picker	combisystem Branch Hook
Article No.	**17400-20**	**17401-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 066242	4 078500 066228
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 100	5 / 930
Packaging type	4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–
Uses	Convenient picking of berries and stone fruits	Helps harvesting apples and pears
Amount recycled plastic	>90 %	–
Special features	The rotatable attachment makes it easy to pick a wide range of berries and stone fruits. Includes a handle so that the tool can also be used without a combisystem handle	Solution for shaking branches, so fruits can fall off easily. Clearing branches from snow, pulling out cutted branches as well as supporting full trees

Harvesting







Article designation	combisystem Fruit Picker	combisystem Fruit Collector
Article No.	**3115-20**	**3108-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 033565	4 078500 018005
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 100	1 / 24
Packaging type	4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–
Uses	Convenient picking of fruit	The easy way to pick up windfalls and fruit of various sizes (approx. 4–9 cm) using just one tool
Special features	The teeth between the openings make it easy to pick the fruit. The working angle can be adjusted as required using the quick release system. Includes a handle so that the tool can also be used without a combisystem handle. Collection bag is made from mesh material to make it easy to identify the contents	Easy to empty (no other accessories required [patented]), shovel function to collect individual fruits at locations that are difficult to access (e.g. next to trees)

GARDENA combisystem

Let your tool family grow.
Interchangeable. Durable. For any gardening task.

The practical GARDENA combisystem makes it possible to do more with less. It covers all gardening needs and thanks to the interchangeable attachments, the system offers the right tool for any gardening task.

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

FSC www.fsc.org FSC® C002094 The mark of responsible forestry

Flexible System
Interchangeable attachments for any gardening task.

Covering all garden applications
Find the right attachment for the job to be done.

Robust connection
The combisystem product is simply connected to the handle and screwed tight. The reliable technology guarantees secure connection and reliable work.

Durable
GARDENA offers 25 years warranty for all combisystem products.

The GARDENA combisystem offers the right attachment for different application areas and every season.



Soil cultivation

Get the most out of the garden by taking care of garden soil, beds and ground.



Cleaning

Everything can be spotlessly clean in no time. Simply get started and make those tricky jobs easy. Cleaning is practical and convenient with the GARDENA combisystem.



Weed control

For gardeners, that want to remove weeds precisely and environmentally-friendly.



Cutting

The combisystem cutting products are a great helper when it comes to easy and effortless cutting in tall trees.



Lawn care

A beautiful lawn is one of the most desired features in gardens. The interchangeable lawn care attachments are optimally suited to take care of the lawn.



Harvesting

From berry bushes up to apples on the tree, the GARDENA combisystem offers the right harvesting tools.

combisystem Hand Tools

			
Article designation	**combisystem Hand Hoe**	**combisystem Hand Hoe**	**combisystem Hand Rake**
Article No.	**8911-20**	**8915-20**	**8919-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 023382	4 078500 023429	4 078500 023467
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 390	5 / 280	5 / 450
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	Sold only in complete packaging units
Width	6 cm	6.5 cm	12 cm
Material	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated		
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•
Handle with soft components	•	•	•
Slip-proof, even when used for pulling actions	?	?	•
Uses	For loosening, aerating and weeding the soil		Raking leaves, weeds and grass cuttings in beds
Special features	Corrosion protection, extendable, captive fastening screw with soft plastic components		

combisystem Hand Tools

				
Article designation	**combisystem Hand Weeder**	**combisystem Flower Rake**	**combisystem Patio Weeder**	**combisystem Hand Trowel**
Article No.	**8923-20**	**8925-20**	**8927-20**	**8929-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 023504	4 078500 023542	4 078500 023566	4 078500 023580
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 640	5 / 520	5 / 700	5 / 520
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Width	7 cm	8.5 cm	–	8.5 cm
Material	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated	Double-sided ground and hardened high grade stainless steel blade, rust-proof	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•	•
Handle with soft components	•	•	•	•
Non-slip grip also during pulling movements	•	•	•	•
Uses	Loosening soil in beds and flower boxes	Raking and loosening soil	Removing grass, moss and weeds from the joints between slabs and on walls	Planting and transplanting
Special features	Corrosion protection, extendable, captive fastening screw with soft plastic components		Complete with high quality blade guard, corrosion protection, extendable, captive fastening screw with soft plastic components	Corrosion protection, extendable, captive fastening screw with soft plastic components

Hand Tools

		
Article designation	**Weeding Trowel**	**Hand Trowel**
Article No.	**8935-20**	**8950-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 023627	4 078500 023603
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 950	20 / 960
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Loose in the display box
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in display box with 20 pieces
Width	–	8 cm
Material	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated	
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•
Handle with soft components	•	–
Slip-proof, even when used for pulling actions	•	•
Uses	Removal of weeds	For planting and transplanting
Special features	Working depth 14.5 cm, corrosion protection	Corrosion protection

Hand Tools

			
Article designation	**Trowel**	**Flower Fork**	**Hand Trowel large**
Article No.	**8951-20**	**8952-20**	**8953-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 023658	4 078500 023672	4 078500 023696
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	20 / 960	20 / 960	5 / 280
Packaging type	Loose in the display box	Loose in the display box	Loose in the display box
Sale/Info	Sold only in display box with 20 pieces	Sold only in display box with 20 pieces	Sold only in display box with 20 pieces
Width	6 cm	7.5 cm	12 cm
Material	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated		
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•
Slip-proof, even when used for pulling actions	•	•	•
Uses	For planting and transplanting	Gentle on the roots for planting and transplanting	Plant and replant larger plants, shovelling
Special features	Corrosion protection	Corrosion protection	Corrosion protection

Hand Tools

			
Article designation	**Comfort Hand Hoe**	**Comfort Hand Rake**	**Comfort Hand Grubber**
Article No.	**8955-20**	**8956-20**	**8957-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 023719	4 078500 023733	4 078500 023757
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 450	5 / 450	5 / 650
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Width	6 cm	12 cm	7 cm
Material	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated		
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•
Handle with soft components	•	•	•
Slip-proof, even when used for pulling actions	•	•	•
Uses	For loosening, aerating and weeding the soil	Raking leaves, weeds and grass cuttings in beds	Loosening and aerating soil without damaging roots
Special features	Corrosion protection	Corrosion protection	Corrosion protection

Hand Tools

			
Article designation	**Comfort Flower Rake**	**Comfort Patio Weeder**	**Comfort Hand Trowel**
Article No.	**8958-20**	**8959-20**	**8960-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 023771	4 078500 023795	4 078500 023528
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 600	5 / 700	5 / 520
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Width	8.5 cm	–	8.5 cm
Material	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated	Double-sided ground and hardened high grade stainless steel blade, rust-proof	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•
Handle with soft components	•	•	•
Slip-proof, even when used for pulling actions	•	•	•
Uses	Raking and loosening soil	Removing grass, moss and weeds from the joints between slabs and on walls	For planting and transplanting
Special features	Corrosion protection	Corrosion protection	Corrosion protection

Hand Tools Promotions





Article designation	**Patio Weeder Trade Promotional Display**	**Basic Equipment Hand Tools**
Article No.	**8959-30**	**8965-30**
EAN Code	4 078500 023832	4 078500 023368
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	50 / 500	20 / 80
Packaging type	–	Attractive gift packing
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 50 pieces	Sold only as display with 20 pieces
Material	Double-sided ground and hardened high grade stainless steel blade, rust-proof	–
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•
Handle with soft components	–	–
Slip-proof, even when used for pulling actions	•	•
Uses	Removing grass, moss and weeds from the joints between slabs and on walls	Planting and re-planting, weeding, cutting flowers and young shoots
Special features	Non-slip grip also during pulling movements. Complete with high quality blade guard	See Art. No. 8950, 8935, 8754, 11511

Bulb Planters





Article designation	**Bulb Planter**	**Bulb Planter Trade Promotional Display**
Article No.	**3412-20**	**3039-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 341202	4 078500 303903
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 240	48 / 192
Packaging type	Product tag	–
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 48 pieces
Material	–	–
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•
Slip-proof, even when used for pulling actions	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated	
Uses	Planting of flower bulbs	
Special features	With depth scale and automatic release on handle	



GARDENA combisystem Handles

One handle plus various attachments: a wide range of applications all year round

- Different handles for each application and tool size
- Handle and tool are guaranteed to fit tightly together
- Easy to fit tools using soft plastic screws
- Environmental protection is our top priority: Our wooden handles meet all FSC® standards

FSC www.fsc.org FSC® C002094 The mark of responsible forestry

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

combisystem Handles

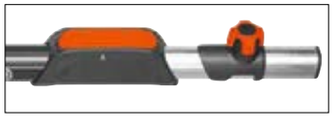


Article designation	combisystem Wooden Handle 130 cm	combisystem Wooden Handle 150 cm
Article No.	**3723-20**	**3725-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 372305	4 078500 372503
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 640	10 / 640
Packaging type	–	–
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Length	130 cm	150 cm
Compatibility	For all combisystem tools	For all combisystem tools
Material	Ashwood FSC® 100%/ aluminium	Ashwood FSC® 100%/ aluminium
With captive fastening screw	•	•
Special features	Captive fastening screw with soft plastic components. High-quality, flexible ashwood which absorbs vibration. European wood, FSC® certified. Anodised aluminium tube for sturdy tool/handle connection. Grooved plastic coated handle, non-slip and ergonomic ease in handling	

combisystem Handles







Article designation	combisystem Telescopic Handle 90 - 145 cm	combisystem Telescopic Handle 160 - 290 cm	combisystem Telescopic Handle 210 - 390 cm
Article No.	**3719-20**	**3720-20**	**3721-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 042697	4 078500 012652	4 078500 012676
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 210	4 / 200	4 / 200
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour-information card	–	–
Sale/Info	–	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Length	90 - 145 cm	160 - 290 cm	210 - 390 cm
Work height	–	Up to 5 m	Up to 6 m
Compatibility	For all combisystem tools (except for combisystem snow shovels)	For all combisystem tools	For all combisystem tools
Material	High-quality aluminium	High-quality aluminium	High-quality aluminium
Duroplast-coated outer handle	–	•	•
With captive fastening screw	•	•	•
Captive fastening screw with soft plastic components	•	•	•
Push-button mechanism	–	•	•
Oval-shaped handle	–	•	•
Lock connection	–	•	•
Special features	Made from lightweight and sturdy aluminium, inner tube: anodized aluminium tube, outer tube: with skin-friendly plastic cover for comfortable, non-slip handling. Large locknut, additional grip option	Easily adjust your pole length with the push-button mechanism. The lock connection prevents the inner pole from unexpectedly sliding down. Oval-shaped handle provides increased stability and prevents inner pole from turning	





GARDENA combisystem Storage

Everything tidy on smallest space

- Beautifully compact designed, space-saving storage solutions to avoid any clutter in the shed or garage
- Suitable for combisystem tools and handles, hand tools, garden tools, spades and forks, as well as OGS watering accessories
- All racks are individually equippable and expandable for the most flexibility
- Made out of recycled plastic

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

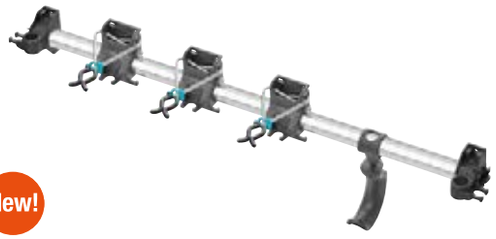
combisystem Storage

MADE IN EUROPE

Article designation	combisystem Tool Rack Flex	Tool Rack Flex	Tool Holder Flex	Handle Holder Flex
	 New!	 New!	 New!	 New!
Article No.	**3505-20**	**3506-20**	**3507-20**	**3508-20**
EAN Code	4 066407 001992	4 066407 002074	4 066407 001978	4 066407 002050
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / –	4 / –	4 / –	4 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Vertical and horizontal use	•	–	•	–
Number of tool holders / handle holders	4 / –	2 / 2	2 / –	– / 2
Holder incl. small hook	•	•	•	–
Tool holders suitable for	combisystem tools, OGS, secateurs	combisystem tools, OGS, secateurs	combisystem tools, OGS, secateurs	–
Handle holders suitable for	–	Handles, home and garden tools, common handles	–	Handles, home and garden tools, common handles
Handle storage	4 combinsystem handles / in metal hangers	2 combisystem handles / in cut-out on rack, 2 common handes / in handle holder	–	2 common handles
Including universal hook	• / max. 4 kg	• / max. 4 kg	–	–
Expandable with more holders	•	•	–	–
Supplied complete with screws and wall plugs	•	•	–	–
Maximum capacity	10 kg	10 kg	1 kg	2 kg
Width (without metal hangers)	50 cm	50 cm	–	–
Suitable for diameter	–	15-29 mm	–	15-29 mm
Material	High-quality plastic / metal	High-quality plastic	High-quality plastic	High-quality plastic /rubber
Amount recycled plastic	>90 %	>80 %	>70 %	>70 %
Application	Space saving storage solution for combisystem tools and handles. Also for Original GARDENA System Watering Accessories, secateurs and scissors	Space saving storage solution for combisystem tools, one-piece-tools and handles. Also for Original GARDENA System Watering Accessories, secateurs and scissors	Expansion for combisystem Tool Rack Flex and Tool Rack Flex	Expansion for Tool Rack Flex
Special features	Flexible stickable in hight and position (30° steps)	Flexible stickable in hight and position (30° steps)	Flexible stickable in hight and position (30° steps)	Flexible stickable in width

MADE IN EUROPE

25 YEAR WARRANTY



New!



New!

Article designation	Tool Rack Plus	Holder & Hook Set
Article No.	**3509-20**	**3510-20**
EAN Code	4 066407 002012	4 066407 002036
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / –	4 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Number of holders & hook	3 / 1	1 / 1
Maximum capacity for complete Tool Rack Plus	60 kg	–
Hangers suitable for diameter	Ø 18–40 mm	Ø 18–40 mm
Total weight per single holder / hook	10 kg	Holder: 10 kg / hook: 5 kg
Width	Approx. 78 cm	–
Material	Aluminium rack with holders made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic. Galvanised steel hangers with rubber sleeves	Holder made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic. Galvanised steel hangers with rubber sleeves
Amount recycled plastic	Hook made from 70 % recycled plastic	Hook made from 70 % recycled plastic
Supplied complete with screws and wall plugs	•	–
Application	Space saving storage of home- and garden tools, combisystem tools, Original GARDENA System Watering Accessories and other practical accessories	As an addition to the Tool Rack Plus. Holder can also be mounted individually to the wall
Special features	Lockable wall mountings for easy opening and expansion with holder or hook	Hook: ball joint universal hook for balance of tools





combisystem Lawn Care

		
Article designation	**combisystem Shovel Rake**	**combisystem Spring-Wire Rake**
Article No.	**3120-20**	**3100-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 048132	4 078500 310000
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 69	5 / 140
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–
Width	36.5 cm	50 cm
Recommended handle length	130 cm	130 cm
Materials	High-quality plastic	Strong wire prongs, duroplast coated
Uses	3 in 1 tool: raking, shoveling and sifting. For a variety of applications for the whole garden season: leaves, windfall, grass and hedge clippings, aerated clippings or soil and many more applications	For clearing and aerating mossy areas of lawn
Special features	Shovel and rake in one tool	–

combisystem Lawn Care

			
Article designation	**combisystem Adjustable Rake**	**combisystem Plastic Fan Rake XXL vario**	**combisystem Plastic Adjustable Rake**
Article No.	**3103-20**	**3107-20**	**3099-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 310307	4 078500 310703	4 078500 017343
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 200	3 / 42	5 / 60
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Width	30 - 50 cm	77 cm	Aprox. 35 cm - 52 cm
Recommended handle length	130 cm	130 cm or 150 cm	130 cm
Materials	Flexible, zinc-plated spring-steel prongs	High-quality plastic with integrated aluminium tube for high stability	High-quality plastic
Uses	For raking leaves, grass clippings, and garden waste (coarse and fine)	For time-saving raking of leaves, grass cuttings, aerated material and other garden waste	For raking leaves, grass clippings, and garden waste (coarse and fine)
Special features	Adjustable, zinc-plated spring-steel prongs	Can be divided into 2 parts for comfortable collection of the raked material. Can be folded for space-saving storage. Large locking tab for simple separating	Adjustable, zinc-plated spring-steel prongs in 6 stages

combisystem Lawn Care





Article designation	combisystem Lawn Rake	combisystem Lawn Edge Trimmer
Article No.	**3101-20**	**3149-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 310109	4 078500 314909
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 120	5 / 340
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	–
Width	43 cm	–
Recommended handle length	130 cm	130 cm
Materials	High-quality plastic	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated
Uses	For raking up leaves, grass clippings, and garden waste	Cutting of lawn edges
Special features	Lightweight, practical and gentle on the lawn	With hardened, sharpened steel edge. Can be used like a spade or pushed along the edge of a lawn

combisystem Lawn Care



Article designation	combisystem Aerator Rake
Article No.	**3391-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 339100
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 135
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Width	35 cm
Recommended handle length	180 cm
Materials	Metal
Uses	For removing moss and matted grass and for breaking up clumps of soil and levelling
Special features	Galvanized, pressed tines

combisystem Soil Cultivation

			
Article designation	**combisystem Complete Trade Promotional Display**	**combisystem Grubber**	**combisystem Grubber-Rake**
Article No.	**3004-20**	**3166-20**	**3165-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 313209	4 078500 316606	4 078500 052139
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	20 / 60	5 / 480	3 / –
Packaging type	In display box	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 20 pieces	Sold only in complete packaging units	–
Width	–	9 cm	9 cm
Recommended handle length	–	130 cm	130 cm
Materials	–	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated
Uses	–	Gentle on the roots, loosens and aerates the soil. Ideal for stony ground and close-set plants	2 in 1 tool: Loosening the weed in the ground with the grubber, removing the weed from the bed with the rake
Special features	–	–	Grubber and rake in one tool
Product Info	See Art. No. 3166, 3177 and 3723	–	–
Contents	20 complete tools with 1 x 3166, 1 x 3177, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	–	–

combisystem Soil Cultivation

		
Article designation	**combisystem Push-pull Hoe GARDEX**	**combisystem Draw Hoe**
Article No.	**3187-20**	**3192-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 318709	4 078500 319201
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 930	5 / 360
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–
Width	14 cm	12 cm
Recommended handle length	150 cm	150 cm
Materials	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated	Rust-proof, stainless steel blade
Uses	For weeding beds and paths	For hoeing and loosening the soil
Special features	Underside of the plate is contoured with sharp edge all around	Double bow construction for challenging applications, rust-proof stainless steel blade

combisystem Soil Cultivation

			
Article designation	**combisystem Rake**	**combisystem Rake**	**combisystem Bow Rake**
Article No.	**3185-20**	**3178-20**	**3168-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 318501	4 078500 317801	4 078500 316804
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 800	5 / 350	5 / 240
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Width	18.5 cm / 10 tines	36 cm / 14 tines	36 cm / 14 tines
Recommended handle length	130 cm	150 cm	150 cm
Materials	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated		
Uses	Versatile rake for various small jobs such as tidying up, roughing up and levelling out	A multi-purpose tool for raking, levelling, and working the soil	
		–	Double bow construction for challenging applications and safe movement during use

combisystem Soil Cultivation



Article designation	**combisystem Garden Hoe**
Article No.	**3218-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 321808
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 770
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–
Width	7.5 cm
Recommended handle length	130 cm
Materials	High-grade steel, duroplast coated
Uses	For hoeing, weeding, aerating, ridging and levelling and for working in close-set rows without damaging the plants
Special features	2 teeth, straight blade



combisystem Cleaning

Article designation	combisystem Joint Brush M	combisystem 3in1 Patio Cleaner	combisystem 2in1 Patio Weeder	combisystem 2in1 Patio Weeder Trade Promotional Display
				
Article No.	**3605-20**	**3608-20**	**3607-20**	**3607-30**
EAN Code	4 078500 360500	4 078500 052191	4 078500 052153	4 078500 052177
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 625	5 / 570	5 / 690	20 / 200
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	–
Sale/Info	–	–	–	Sold only as display with 20 pieces
Recommended handle length	130 / 150 cm	130 / 150 cm	130 / 150 cm	130 / 150 cm
Material	Head made of high-quality plastic, bristles made out of special steel for good results	Head made of high-quality plastic, stainless steel blade and bow, bristles made out of special steel	Head made of high-quality plastic, stainless steel blade and bow	
Uses	For easy removal of moss in joints and on walls	3 in 1 tool: Thin stainless steel blade for narrow joints, curved triangular stainless steel bow for wider joints, metal bristles to remove moss or sweep up the removed weeds	2 in 1 tool: Thin stainless steel blade for narrow joints, curved triangular stainless steel bow for wider joints	
Special features	With scraping edge	Special shape of the bow helps to remove weeds in wider joints, blade and knife can be replaced	Special shape of the bow helps to remove weeds in wider joints, bow can be replaced	

combisystem Cleaning

Article designation	combisystem Road Broom	combisystem House Broom	combisystem Fruit Collector
			
Article No.	**3622-20**	**3630-20**	**3108-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 017381	4 078500 363006	4 078500 018005
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 100	5 / 150	1 / 24
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Width	45 cm	34 cm	–
Recommended handle length	130 / 150 cm	130 / 150 cm	130 / 150 cm
Materials	Broom head made of high-quality plastic, hard and soft polypropylene bristles	Broom head made of high-quality plastic, bristles made of a high-quality polypropylene/ horsehair mixture	High-quality plastic
Uses	Cleaning up dirt in outside areas	Cleaning up dirt in indoor areas	The easy way to pick up windfalls and fruit of various sizes (approx. 4–9 cm) using just one tool
Special features	With scraping edge to effortlessly remove trodden-in dirt or moist leaves	Spares furniture through round edges	Easy to empty (no other accessories required [patented]), shovel function to collect individual fruits at locations that are difficult to access (e.g. next to trees)

combisystem Telescopic Application





New!

New!

Article designation	combisystem Berry Picker	combisystem Branch Hook
Article No.	**17400-20**	**17401-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 066242	4 078500 066228
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 100	5 / 930
Packaging type	4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–
Recommended handle	combisystem Telescopic Handles for working at heights of up to 5 metres	combisystem Telescopic Handles for working at heights of up to 5 metres
Material	Durable plastic material (amount recycled plastic: >90 %)	High-quality coated steel, durcoplast coated
Uses	Convenient picking of berries and stone fruits	Helps harvesting apples and pears
Special features	The rotatable attachment makes it easy to pick a wide range of berries and stone fruits. Includes a handle so that the tool can also be used without a combisystem handle	Solution for shaking branches so fruits can fall off easily. Clearing branches from snow, pulling out cutted branches as well as supporting full trees

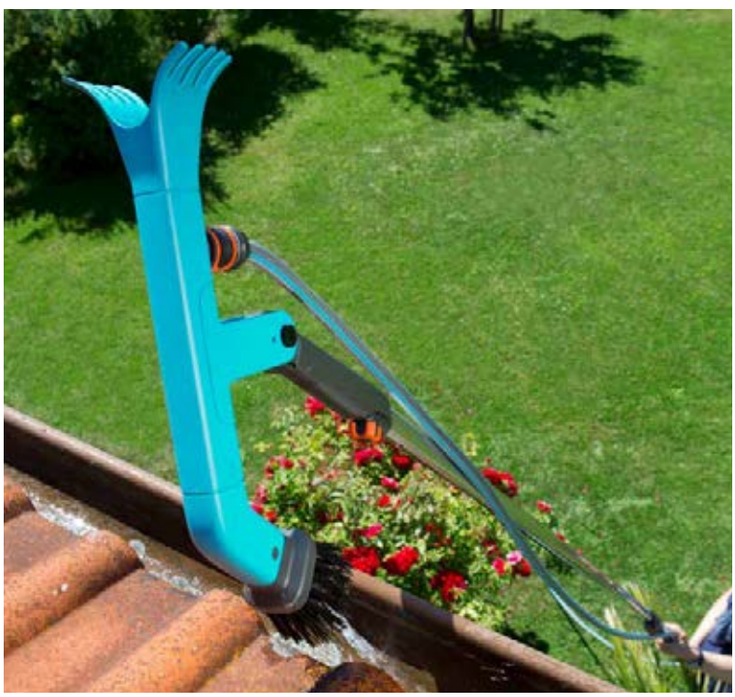




combisystem Telescopic Application

			
Article designation	**combisystem Fruit Picker**	**combisystem Gutter Cleaner**	**combisystem Gutter Cleaner Trade Promotional Display**
Article No.	**3115-20**	**3651-20**	**3651-30**
EAN Code	4 078500 033565	4 078500 033664	4 078500 033688
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 100	5 / 120	12 / 48
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	Sold only as display with 12 pieces
Recommended handle	combisystem Telescopic Handles for working at heights of up to 5 metres	combisystem Telescopic Handles for working at heights of up to 5 metres	–
Materials	Strong plastic construction	Housing and scraper made from high-quality plastic. Brush with stiff plastic bristles	–
Uses	Convenient picking of fruit	Cleaning and clearing gutters	–
Special features	The teeth between the openings make it easy to pick the fruit. The working angle can be adjusted as required using the quick release system. Includes a handle so that the tool can also be used without a combisystem handle. Collection bag is made from mesh material to make it easy to identify the contents	Two scrapers for efficient dirt removal. Original GARDENA system connection for cleaning with water. Stiff bristles for excellent cleaning, particularly when using with water. The working angle can be adjusted as required using the quick release system. Includes a handle so that the tool can also be used without a combisystem handle	In display. Contents: 12 complete tools with 1 x 3721, 1 x 3651





combisystem Branch Pruner



Article designation	combisystem Anvil Branch Pruner
Article No.	**297-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 012591
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 96
Packaging type	4-colour information card with plastic blade guard
Sale/Info	–
Max. branch diameter Ø	35 mm
Cutting principle	Anvil
Cord length	4.7 m
Recommended handle	combisystem Telescopic Handles
Materials	Hardened, non-stick-coated blade for smooth, clean cut
Uses	Comfortable removal of dry brittle branches in high places
Special features	Distinctly less effort required thanks to 5-fold transmission (+60% power), can be hooked onto branches, blade designed for precision branch hooking, safety loop, tear-proof pulling cord, pulley mechanism, incl. D-shaped handle for powerful and simple operation, D-shaped handle with cord storage, fixing for cable end, can also be used as manual shears

combisystem Gardeners‘ Saws





Article designation	combisystem Gardeners’ Saw 300 PP, curved	combisystem Gardeners’ Saw 300 PP
Article No.	**8738-20**	**8737-32**
EAN Code	4 078500 873802	4 078500 012713
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 324	15 / 60
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 15 pieces
Blade length	315 mm	325 mm
Toothing	Crossed toothing	Crossed toothing
Recommended handle	combisystem Telescopic Handle Art. No. 3721 or 3720	15 complete devices with 1 x Saw Art. No. 8737 and 1 x Telescopic handle Art. No. 3721 each
Uses	Can be used as hand saw or in combination with combisystem handles	Can be used as hand saw or in combination with combisystem handles
Special features	Tension saw	Pull/ push saw

More detailed information about the products can be found on pages 142 and 145.

Trade Promotional Displays

			
Article designation	**combisystem Plastic Fan Rake XXL vario Trade Promotional Display**	**combisystem Shovel Rake Trade Promotional Display**	**combisystem Complete Trade Promotional Display**
Article No.	**3107-30**	**3120-30**	**3081-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 310796	4 078500 048156	4 078500 308106
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	20 / 60	10 / 30	20 / 60
Packaging type	In display box	In display box	In display box
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 20 pieces	Sold only as display with 10 pieces	Sold only as display with 20 pieces
Product Info	See Art. No. 3107 and 3723	See Art. No. 3120 and 3723	See Art. No. 3622, 3101 and 3723
Contents	20 complete tools with 1 x 3107, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	10 complete tools with 1 x 3120, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	20 complete tools with 1 x 3622, 1 x 3101, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %

Trade Promotional Displays

			
Article designation	**combisystem Rake Trade Promotional Display**	**combisystem Fan Rake Trade Promotional Display**	**combisystem Plastic Adjustable Rake Trade Promotional Display**
Article No.	**3024-20**	**3022-20**	**3099-30**
EAN Code	4 078500 302401	4 078500 302203	4 078500 017367
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	20 / 60	20 / 60	20 / 60
Packaging type	In display box	In display box	In display box
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 20 pieces	Sold only as display with 20 pieces	Sold only as display with 20 pieces
Product Info	See Art. No. 3177 and 3723	See Art. No. 3102 and 3723	See Art. No. 3099 and 3723
Contents	20 complete tools with 1 x 3177, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	20 complete tools with 1 x 3102, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	20 complete tools with 1 x 3099, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %

Trade Promotional Displays

		
Article designation	**combisystem Lawn Rake Trade Promotional Display**	**combisystem Fan Rake XXL Trade Promotional Display**
Article No.	**3020-23**	**3015-30**
EAN Code	4 078500 302043	4 078500 055154
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	20 / 60	10 / 20
Packaging type	In display box	In display box
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 20 pieces	Sold only as display with 10 pieces
Product Info	See Art. No. 3101 and 3723	See Art. No. 3106 and 3723
Contents	20 complete tools with 1 x 3101, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	10 complete tools with 1 x 3106, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %

Trade Promotional Displays

	
Article designation	**combisystem Complete Trade Promotional Display**
Article No.	**3004-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 300407
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	20 / 60
Packaging type	In display box
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 20 pieces
Product Info	See Art. No. 3166, 3177 and 3723
Contents	20 complete tools with 1 x 3166, 1 x 3177, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %

Trade Promotional Displays

				
Article designation	**combisystem Joint Brush M Trade Promotional Display**	**combisystem Road Broom Trade Promotional Display**	**combisystem Complete Trade Promotional Display**	**combisystem Patio Weeder Trade Promotional Display**
Article No.	**3605-30**	**3622-30**	**17350-20**	**3001-30**
EAN Code	4 078500 360593	4 078500 017404	4 078500 055079	4 078500 055178
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	30 / 90	20 / 60	20 / 60	15 / 45
Packaging type	In display box	In display box	In display box	In display box
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 30 pieces	Sold only as display with 20 pieces	Sold only as display with 20 pieces	Sold only as display with 15 pieces
Product Info	See Art. No. 3605 and 3723	See Art. No. 3622 and 3723	See Art. No. 3622, 3605 and 3723	See Art. No. 8927 and 3723
Contents	30 complete tools with 1 x 3605, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	20 complete tools with 1 x 3622, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	20 complete tools with 1 x 3622, 1x 3605, 1x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %	15 complete tools with 1 x 8927 (without handle), 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC® 100 %

Winter Tools

			
Article designation	**Small Caster S**	**Small Caster S Trade Promotional Display**	
Article No.	**3255-20**	**3255-30**	
EAN Code	4 078500 017428	4 078500 325530	
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	15 / 180	30 / 120	
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 30 pieces	
Materials	High-quality plastic		
Uses	Easy distribution of winter spreading material in smaller areas		
Special features	Unique dosage system, convenient adjustment using large adjusting button, e.g. while working with gloves,easy to open with bayonet lock, container lies well in hand through grip recesses on 2 sides. Filling volume: sand approx. 1.7 kg road salt: approx. 1.4 kg grit: approx. 1.65 kg fertiliser: approx. 1.3 kg		



GARDENA Spreaders

Innovative and convenient – create a beautiful lawn effortlessly

The right model for every garden size and every application.
No more materials trickling out! Manual opening and closing prevents spreading materials from leaking accidentally.
Rotation technology for efficient and quick application.



Suitable for sowing and fertilising. Can be used all year round, also for spreading road salt.



Small Caster S

For targeted distribution of spreading material.



Hand-Held Spreader M

Ideal for small to medium-sized lawns and city gardens. Quick and easy thanks to intuitive crank mechanism.



Spreader L

For medium-sized gardens. Spreading material no longer escapes accidentally. Handle with open/close function. Patented closure strip with soft plastic lip. Ergonomic quantity setting in upright position.



Spreader XL

For larger gardens. Up to approx. 6 m spreading distance for convenient distribution over large areas. Spreads exactly to the edge due to limited sideward casting distance.

Spreaders

1 5 YEAR WARRANTY 2 25 YEAR WARRANTY			
Article designation	**Small Caster S** [2]	**Small Caster S Trade Promotional Display** [2]	**Hand-Held Spreader M** [1]
Article No.	**3255-20**	**3255-30**	**431-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 017428	4 078500 325530	4 078500 033121
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	15 / 180	30 / 120	4 / 72
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour infosleeve
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 30 pieces	–
Range / Spreading width	–	–	0.5 m - 2 m / 1 m - 4 m (depending on the crank speed and type of spreading material)
Volume	1.2 l		1.8 l
Recommended lawn area up to approx.	–	–	100 m²
Even distribution with	Adjustable spreading disc		Freely rotating disc
Open/close function	–	–	Thumb release button
Ergonomic quantity setting	–	–	4 levels on the handle
Distribution of solid fertiliser and fertiliser granules	•	•	•
Distribution of lawn seeds and road salt	•	•	•
Dosage table / Setting recommendation	–	–	Setting recommendation in terms of grain size
Practical storage	Space-saving on the shelf		
Easy cleaning	Rinse with water		
Materials	High-quality plastic		High-quality plastic, corrosion resistant and break-proof
Uses	Easy distribution of winter spreading material in smaller areas		Distribution of fertiliser, seeds and road salt
Special features	Unique dosage system, convenient adjustment using large adjusting button, e.g. while working with gloves, easy to open with bayonet lock, container lies well in hand through grip recesses on 2 sides. Filling volume: sand approx. 1.7 kg road salt: approx. 1.4 kg grit: approx. 1.65 kg fertiliser: approx. 1.3 kg		Ergonomic handle position, can be used all year round, simple and quick distribution of spreading material. Filling volume: fertiliser: approx. 1.65 kg road salt: approx. 2.0 kg seeds: approx. 1.0 kg



Easy distribution of winter spreading material.
With exclusive dosage system.



Ergonomic handle – thanks to central centre of gravity.
Simple and quick – intuitive crank mechanism.





Article designation	Spreader L	Spreader XL
Article No.	**432-20**	**436-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 033169	4 078500 033190
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	1 / 24	1 / 8
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Range / Spreading width	45 cm	1.5 m - max. 6 m (depending on walking speed and type of spreading material)
Volume	12.5 l	18 l
Recommended lawn area up to approx.	400 m²	800 m²
Even distribution with	Special scattering roller	Freely rotating disc
Open/close function	Released on the handle	
Ergonomic quantity setting	In upright position	
Distribution of solid fertiliser and fertiliser granules	•	•
Distribution of lawn seeds and road salt	•	•
Distribution of ferrous sulphate, sand and powdered spreading material	•	–
Dosage setting	Multi-level on the handle	
With lug tread	•	•
With dosage table	Available on www.gardena.com	Setting recommendation in terms of grain size
Two wheel drive	•	•
With ball bearing	•	–
Robust U-bracket with handle	•	•
Practical storage	• (standing or hanging)	
Easy cleaning	With water	
Materials	High-quality plastic, corrosion resistant and break-proof. Robust aluminium bracket, stainless steel wire cable	
Uses	Can be used universally all year round. For applying fertiliser, seeds, limestone, road salt and sand	Can be used all year round. For applying fertiliser, seeds and road salt
Special features	Locking slide with seal lip to reliably close the container. Cover flap for easy emptying and cleaning.	Extra-large casting distance to save time. With cover plate for spreading close to the edges and cleaner application



No accidental leakage of spreading material – patented locking slide with soft plastic lip



Exact spreading on the edges – with cover plate

GARDENA Pump and Pressure Sprayers

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

Mindful plant care in house and garden

For gentle irrigation, the application of plant protection or selfprepared brews to strengthen plants – for all these applications garden lovers will find the right model for their needs within the range of GARDENA Pump and Pressure Sprayers.

All season use

Versatile sprayers for garden and household





Breeding





Indoor





Balcony/City



5 l



Outdoor Comfort



5 l



Outdoor Plus & EasyPump



12 l



Outdoor XL

New ideas expand the applications and simplify the usage:



Grow your own

The right product from the beginning.



Filter included

For filling in natural, self brewed liquids.



Battery operated

Powerful Li-Ion battery operation–automatic pressure generation without manual pumping.

				
Article designation	**Soft Sprayer 0.45 l**	**Pump Sprayer 0.75 l**	**Pump Sprayer 1 l**	**Pump Sprayer 1 l EasyPump**
Article No.	**11102-20**	**11110-20**	**11112-20**	**11114-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 052290	4 078500 052351	4 078500 051118	4 078500 052375
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	12 / 216	6 / 180	6 / 156	4 / 156
Packaging type	4-colour product hanger	4-colour product hanger	4-colour product hanger	4-colour infosleeve
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Filling quantity	0.45 l	0.75 l	1 l	1 l
Full brass nozzle	–	•	•	
360° function	•	•	•	
Spray nozzle fully adjustable	–	•	•	
Easy filling/emptying	–	•	2nd opening with additional admixture body	
Filter at the suction pipe	•	•	•	
Level indicator	Translucent			
Uses	Seedlings	Indoor	Indoor	
Energy supply	–	–	–	2 AA batteries (not included)
Battery run time	–	–	–	Spray mist 4.5 h max. Jet spray 4 h max.
Special features	Additional shower nozzle, storage solution for second nozzle, ideal for seedlings, gentle and soft watering	–	2nd opening for easy: - filling - admixture - emptying	Convenient, battery power driven, no pumping required

New ideas expand the applications and simplify the usage:



Easy admixing, filling and emptying

Second opening with dosage cap.



Works in each position

360° function.



Best level indication

Translucent.

				
Article designation	**Pressure Sprayer 1.25 l**	**Pressure Sprayer 1.25 l Trade Promotional Display**	**Pressure Sprayer 5 l Comfort**	**Pressure Sprayer 5 l Comfort Trade Promotional Display**
Article No.	**11120-20**	**11120-30**	**11130-20**	**11130-30**
EAN Code	4 078500 051132	4 078500 052429	4 078500 051156	4 078500 052443
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 96	24 / 96	8 / 40	16 / 40
Packaging type	4-colour product hanger	4-colour product hanger	4-colour label, shrink wrapped	4-colour label, shrink wrapped
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 24 pieces	–	Sold only as display with 16 pieces
Filling quantity	1.25 l		5 l	
360° function	•		–	
Easy filling/emptying	2nd opening with additional admixture body		Wide cone opening (120 mm)	
Max. operating pressure	3 bar		3 bar	
Spray nozzle fully adjustable	•		•	
Safety pressure control valve	•		•	
Ergonomic handle	• (incl. endbuffer)		•	
Level Indicator	•		•	
Hose length	–		150 cm	
Integrated filter	• (in suction pipe)		• (in aluminium pipe)	
Filter for self-brewed liquids	–		• included	–
Pulse generator with on / off lock	–		•	
Shoulder strap	–		•	
Max. allowed operating temperature	40° C		40° C	
Spray nozzle material	Brass		High-quality plastics with brass plate	
Spray lance holder	–		•	
Uses	Balcony / city gardening		Plantcare, -protection and - fertilisation	
Special features	90° bendable nozzle for endsheet applications, integrated finger rests for easy opening		Incl. foot treads with nozzle protection	

New ideas expand the applications and simplify the usage:



For easy filling

Wide cone opening.



Including foot treads

For ergonomic pumping and nozzle protection.

				
Article designation	**Pressure Sprayer 5 l Plus**	**Pressure Sprayer 5 l EasyPump**	**Backpack Sprayer 12 l**	**Extension Lance**
Article No.	**11138-20**	**11136-20**	**11140-20**	**11152-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 052467	4 078500 052481	4 078500 052399	4 078500 052573
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 18	3 / 18	1 / 16	4 / 2000
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Length	–	–	–	50 cm
Battery run time	–	Spray mist 2 h max. Jet spray 1 h max.	–	–
Battery type	–	Li-Ion	–	–
Battery power	–	4.2 V max-integrated / 2.0 Ah	–	–
Filling quantity	5 l	5 l	12 l	–
Easy filling/emptying	2nd opening with additional admixture body		Wide opening	–
Max. operating pressure	3 bar	3 bar	–	–
Spray nozzle fully adjustable	•	•	•	–
Bendable nozzle	•	•	–	–
Safety pressure control valve	•	•	–	–
Ergonomic handle	•	•	•	–
Hose length	150 cm	150 cm	125 cm	–
Integrated filter	• (in aluminium pipe)	• (in aluminium pipe)	• (in aluminium pipe)	–
Filter for self-brewed liquids	• included	• included	• included	–
Pulse generator with on/off lock	•	•	–	–
Shoulder strap	• (padded)	• (padded)	• (can be mounted on both sides)	–
2nd handle	• (incl. hose winding)	• (incl. hose winding)	–	–
Max. allowed operating temperature	40° C	40° C	35° C	–
Spray nozzle material	Brass			–
Telescopic spray lance	•	•	•	–
Level indicator	•	•	•	–
Spray lance holder	•	•	•	–
With pressure manometer	–	–	–	–
Uses	Plantcare, -protection and fertilisation	Plantcare, -protection and fertilisation	Plantcare, -protection and fertilisation	–
Compatible with	–	–	–	Art. No. 11130, 11134, 11136, 11138, 822, 823, 824, 828, 867, 869
Special features	2nd opening for easy: - filling - admixture - emptying Incl. foot treads with nozzle protection, telescopic spray lance, bendable nozzle	2nd opening for easy: - filling - admixture - emptying Incl. foot treads with nozzle protection, telescopic spray lance, bendable nozzle	Left and right handed usage, telescopic spray lance	–
Delivery	–	USB cable (battery integrated in product)	–	–

GARDENA Gardening Gloves

The right glove for each application

The range for variable use in home and garden

- Oekotex 100 certification
- High-quality and sturdy material for ideal protection
- Modern, attractive design
- Optimal wearing comfort and fit
- Mobile touch





Garden and Maintenance Glove

For all delicate garden and maintenance work like repotting, pricking out, planting and raking.



Planting and Soil Glove

For garden and soil work requiring good grip and protection against moisture like planting, weeding and raking.

OEKO-TEX®
CONFIDENCE IN TEXTILES
STANDARD 100
D09-0409 HOHENSTEIN HTTI
Tested for harmful substances.
www.oeko-tex.com/standard100

5* YEAR WARRANTY

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

Gloves

OEKO-TEX®
CONFIDENCE IN TEXTILES
STANDARD 100
D09-0409 HOHENSTEIN HTTI
Tested for harmful substances.
www.oeko-tex.com/standard100

5 YEAR WARRANTY





Article designation	Garden and Maintenance Glove	Planting and Soil Glove
Article No. Size 7/S	**11500-20**	**11510-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 051675	4 078500 051736
Article No. size 8/M	**11501-20**	**11511-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 051699	4 078500 051750
Article No. size 9/L	**11502-20**	**11512-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 051712	4 078500 051774
Article No. size 10/XL		**11513-20**
EAN Code		4 078500 051798
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 pairs / 1152	6 pairs / 1440
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–
Materials	65 % polyester, 15 % nylon, 12 % cotton, 6 % polyurethane, 2 % elasthane	55 % nitrile, 42 % polyester, 3 % elasthane
Breathable	•	•
Perfect grip coating	•	•
Mobile touch	•	•
Water resistant	–	• (Palm)
Buffers on palm	–	–
Long sleeve	–	–
Oekotex 100 certification	•	•
Uses	For all delicate garden and maintenance work, e.g. repotting, pricking out, planting and raking	For garden and soil work requiring good grip and protection against moisture, e.g. planting, weeding and raking
Special features	Flexible mesh material at collar and back and additional sweat absorption with fleece	Water resistant nitrile palm



GARDENA Special Tools

Useful helper – many uses

- Weed Puller – remove weeds without bending down
- Leaf and Grass Collector – for collecting leaves in larger areas
- Mobile Garden Cart – many uses in house and garden
- Gripper – pick up waste easier which is gentle on the back
- Lawn and Bed Edging – clean borders



Weed Puller

The innovative solution for simple, efficient removal of weeds (above all, dandelions).



Leaf and Grass Collector

Raking, collecting and picking up leaves or scarified grass clippings becomes effortless.



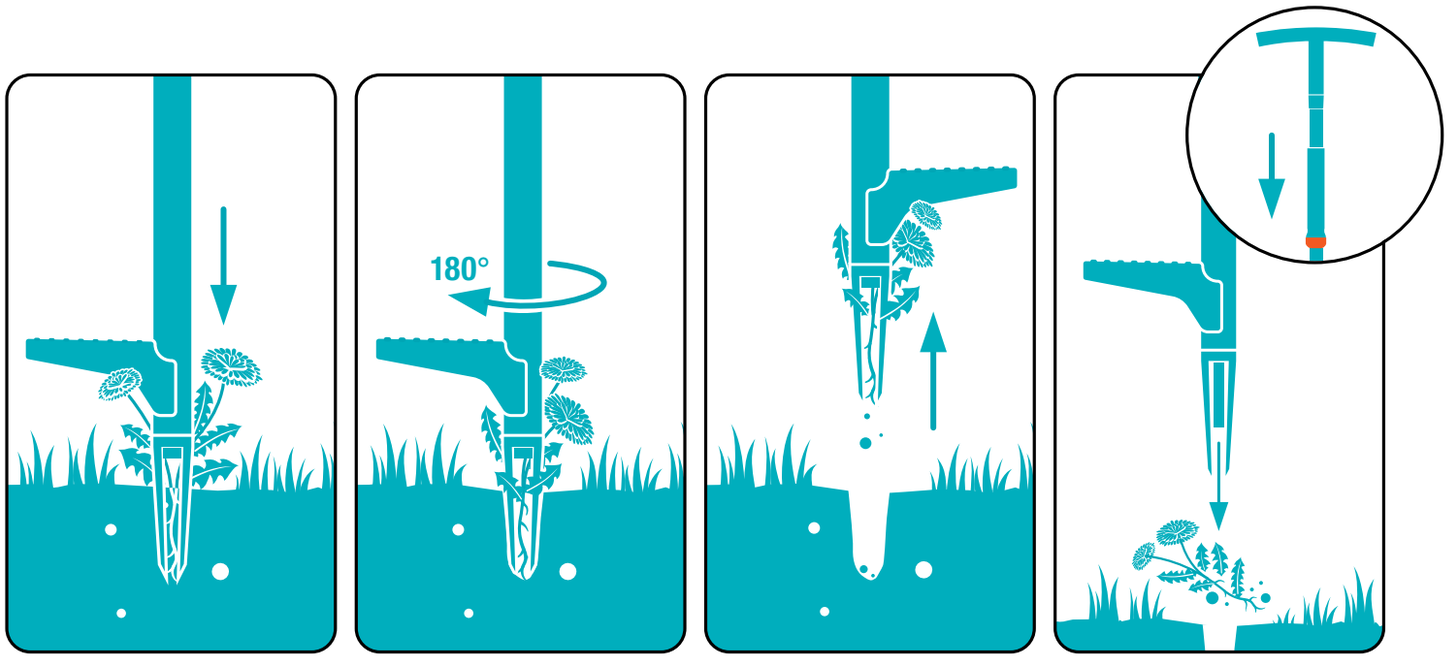
Gripper

The easy way to pick up waste and refuse which is gentle on the back. Gripping and spiking function in one unit.





Article designation	Gripper Trade Promotional Display	Weed Puller
Article No.	**3067-20**	**3518-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 306706	4 078500 052092
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	25 / 250	4 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 25 pieces	–
2 in 1 Function	• (gripping and spiking)	–
Uses	The easy way to pick up waste and refuse which is gentle on the back	For simple, efficient removal of weeds (above all, dandelions) in upright position
Material	Spike made of steel, non-rusting	Made of high-quality plastic and high-quality coated steel, duroplast coated
Special features	Simple removal at the press of a button. Metal ply section in the upper gripper arm for removing refuse. Suitable for right and left handed people.	2 special blades (patented) allow easy penetration into the ground and effortless pulling of weeds. Specially shaped handle support the rotating power transmission. With integrated ejection function to enable you to easily remove the pulled-out weed without getting your hands dirty. Foot tread helps to penetrate the ground.



Press into soil.

Turn 180° to the right.

Pull out - finished!

Easy removal of the pulled-out weeds - without dirty hands.





Back-friendly and zero bending down

Article designation	**Leaf and Grass Collector**
Article No.	**3565-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 048675
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	1 / 6
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Uses	For effortless and time-saving raking, collecting and picking up leaves or scarified grass clippings in larger areas. No need to bend down or get the hands dirty
Material	Made of high-quality plastic and high-quality aluminium
Working width	49 cm
Special features	No motor, environmentally friendly. Easy hight adjustment for adaptation to the ground. Easy removal of the collection bag. Ergonomically shaped handle. Compact storage.



No motor

Environmentally friendly.



Easy height adjustment

Height can be easily adjusted to the ground.



Collecting bag

Collecting bag is easy to detach.



Ergonomically shaped handle

For comfortable pushing.



Compact storage

ClickUp!

The all-season lifestyle system

GARDENA extended the innovative ClickUp! range with several new decorative elements for every season.

The new ClickUp! BalconyClamp brings the ClickUp! all-season lifestyle system to the balcony. The unique decoration system can now easily be used on the balcony! Our well known One-Click Connector works with the BalconyClamp as fast and easy as with the ClickUp! Handle. Allowing to have the great combination of design and clever functionality on a balcony or in the garden.

For a garden that gives you ...
... butterflies
... an oasis for birds
... outdoor evening fun
... a warm ambiance

5* JAHRE GARANTIE • YEAR WARRANTY • ANS DE GARANTIE

*Warranty Information:
www.gardena.com/uk/warranty or +44 344 844 4558



1 FSC www.fsc.org FSC® C002094 The mark of responsible forestry

2 FROST UV · 5* JAHRE GARANTIE · YEAR WARRANTY · ANS DE GARANTIE

				
Article designation	**ClickUp! Handle** [1]	**ClickUp! BalconyClamp** [2]	**ClickUp! FlowerBowl**	**ClickUp! RainGauge**
Article No.	**11300-20**	**11410-20**	**11320-20**	**11340-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 054478	4 078500 057332	4 078500 054553	4 078500 054515
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 140	3 / 864	4 / 48	4 / 192
Packaging type	4-colour product hanger	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Material	Durable Larchwood FSC® 100% handle with stable stainless steel spear	High quality frost proof plastic material, frost and UV proof	High quality, frost proof material	High transparent, frost proof and dishwasher safe material
Dimensions	Ø 3.2 cm, height: 117 cm	8.6 cm x 3.2 cm x 16 cm (L x W x H)	Ø 25 cm, height: 15 cm	Ø 8 cm, height: 28.9 cm
System connection	GARDENA ClickUp! One-Click Connector, quick, easy and wobble free connection	GARDENA ClickUp! One-Click Connector, quick, easy and wobble free connection	GARDENA ClickUp! One-Click Connector to ClickUp! Handle or ClickUp! BalconyClamp	
Application	Ground fixation	Balcony fixation	Planting	Measuring
Purpose	Stable basis for ClickUp! system	Balcony fixation for ClickUp! system	Lift up your plants to the next level	Helpful tool to monitor the rainfall
Usage	Can be used with all ClickUp! attachments–change applications according to your mood or seasonality	Can be used with all ClickUp! attachments–change applications according to your mood or seasonality	Planting bowl to plant medium sized plants or flowers, use with ClickUp! Handle (not included)	Measuring rainfall within 24 h, use with ClickUp! Handle (not included)
Special features	Stable ground fixation with additional easy push stick for harder ground conditions	Balcony fixation for quadratic balcony railings from 1 – 6 cm and round diameters up to 5 cm, horizontal use only, including security strap	Water drain with drip rim to avoid dripping water on the handle	Clear and good readable scaling 0 to 120 l/m², easy to dispose the collector unit - just disconnect and dispose the water





One-Click Connector

With the innovative GARDENA ClickUp! System, the attachments can be exchanged very easily. The practical One-Click mechanism allows you to attach your decorative elements simply, quickly and securely. The One-Click Connector works on the BalconyClamp as fast and easy as on the ClickUp! Handle.

Little Helper

The stainless steel spear end ensures a firm and stable anchorage in the ground. With the help of the included Little Helper you can easily push the handle into the ground and do not need any other tools.

1

reddot winner 2021

Article designation	ClickUp! TorchFireplace	ClickUp! InsectHotel [1]	ClickUp! BirdFeeder
Article No.	**11360-20**	**11370-20**	**11380-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 054577	4 078500 054492	4 078500 054539
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 108	4 / 72	3 / 69
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Material	High quality stainless steel metal sheet	Durable wood FSC® 100%, plastic housing for long durability and all year round use	High transparent, frost proof and dishwasher safe PMMA material (acrylic glass)
Dimensions	Ø 10 cm, height: 36.3 cm	Depth: 11 cm, width: 14.9 cm, height: 36.8 cm	Ø 15.2 cm, height: 35 cm
System connection	GARDENA ClickUp! One-Click Connector to ClickUp! Handle or ClickUp! BalconyClamp		
Application	Illumination	Insect protection	Bird feeding
Purpose	Give your garden a warm glow	Offer the insects in your garden a safe home	Little garden restaurant for domestic birds
Usage	Illumination in your garden, use with ClickUp! Handle or ClickUp! BalconyClamp and common lamp oil (not included)	Place a safe home for insects in your garden, use with ClickUp! Handle or ClickUp! BalconyClamp (not included)	Bird feeding station for domestic small birds - place within the garden and store common bird food inside, use with ClickUp! Handle or ClickUp! BalconyClamp (not included)
Special features	Min. 6 h lighting time due to 300 ml oil tank for common lamp oil, wind an rain protection trough metal sheet, including practical spoon to safely delete the flame. Certified after EN 14059:2002	Different rooms for several insects: 2 x rooms for wild bees, 1 x room for butterflies, 1 x room for lady bugs, developed after the latest literature	Practical food dispenser for common bird food (e.g. sunflower)
Contents	–	–	–





1 2

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.

3

*After registration at gardena.com/registration within 3 months after purchase. Batteries excluded. Warranty conditions at gardena.com/warranty.







CE

Article designation	**ClickUp! BirdBath** [1, 2]	**ClickUp! WindLight** [2]	**ClickUp! SolarLamp** [3]
Article No.	**11420-20**	**11430-20**	**11440-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 057356	4 078500 057394	4 078500 057370
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 72	4 / 72	3 / 90
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Material	High quality frost proof plastic material	Upper bowl glass, lower part metal sheet	HDPE
Dimensions	Ø 26 cm, height: 9.1 cm	Ø 15.4 cm, height: 19.7 cm	Ø 11 cm, height: 30.7 cm
System connection	GARDENA ClickUp! One-Click Connector to ClickUp! Handle or ClickUp! BalconyClamp		
Application	Bird bath	Illumination	Illumination
Purpose	Little spa for birds	A little light in the dark, cosy atmosphere in your garden or on your balcony	Light when you need it
Usage	Bird bath for domestic small birds – place within the garden or balcony, use with ClickUp! Handle or ClickUp! BalconyClamp (not included)	Illumination in your garden or on your balcony, use with candles or tea lights (not included) and the ClickUp! Handle or ClickUp! Balcony-Clamp (not included)	Storing solar energy – turns on automatically in the dark (approx. 6 hours lighting time)
Special features	–	Suitable for candles up to 8 cm height or tea lights. Height adjustable inner table to adjust to candle height	In case needed: Easy exchangeable recharging Ni-mH battery (commercially available Ni-mH AA 2500 mAh 1.2V). Easily removable upper part with battery compartment and solar module



GARDENA Spare Parts

The right part for every occasion



For Original GARDENA System



For Irrigation



For Pressure Sprayers



For Shears



For Saws



For Lawn Care

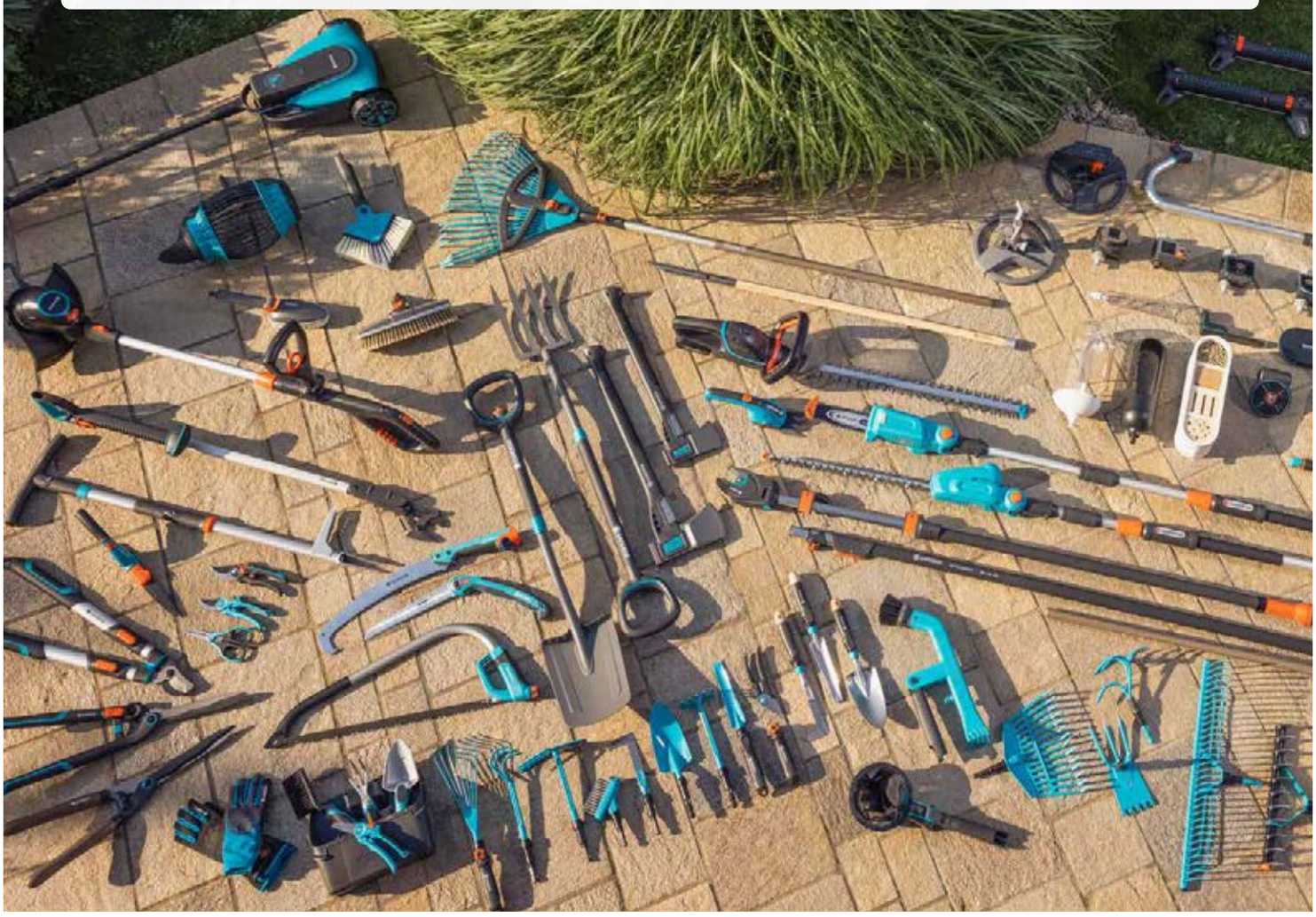


For Trimmers



For Cordless Tools

For our full range of spare parts, see www.gardena.com



Original GARDENA System

				
Article designation	**Washer**	**O-Ring**	**Washer Set**	**Adapter**
Article No.	**5300-20**	**5303-20**	**1124-20**	**5305-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 530002	4 078500 530309	4 078500 112406	4 078500 530507
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 1560	10 / 4080	10 / 4080	6 / 1728
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Suitable for	For Original GARDENA System Tap Connector, Art. No. 18201, 18221, 18241, Profi-System Tap Connector, Art. No. 2801 and Twin-Tap, Art. No. 938	For all Original GARDENA System connecting pieces, e. g. to click-on accessories, nozzles, sprayers and sprinklers	Tap Connector Art. No. 18201, 18221 and 18241	–
Contents	5 Washers	5 O-Rings	1 Washer, 3 O-Rings	–
Area of use	–	–	–	For changing from 33.3 mm (G 1") female thread to 26.5 mm (G 3/4") male thread

Irrigation/Pressure Sprayer

	
Article designation	**Spray Nozzle 5 – 360°**
Article No.	**5337-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 533706
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 1920
Packaging type	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units
Suitable for	Pop-up Sprinkler, Art. No. 1569-29, 1566-29
Spray distance	From 2.5 – 5 m
Watering sector	5 – 360°
Characteristics	Water flow adjustable

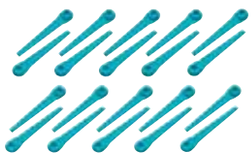
Secateurs

						
Article designation	**Upper Blade**	**Upper Blade**	**Spring**	**Spring**	**Spring**	**Spring**
Article No.	**5362-20**	**5363-20**	**5352-20**	**5353-20**	**5359-20**	**5379-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 536202	4 078500 536301	4 078500 535205	4 078500 535304	4 078500 535908	4 078500 537902
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 1920	10 / 1920	10 / 1560	10 / 1560	10 / 1560	10 / 1560
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Suitable for	Secateurs, Art. No. 8701	Secateurs, Art. No. 8702	Professional Secateurs, Art. No. 343 and Secateurs, Art. No. 609	Secateurs, Art. No. 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614	Secateurs, Art. No. 607, 608, 617, 618, 8701, 8702, 8785, 8787, 8788, 8790, 8792, 8793, 8906	Secateurs, Art. No. 8707, 8754, 8755, 8757, 8759, 8854, 8855, 8857, 12202, 12203, 12210

Lawnmowers

			 New!	 New!
Article designation	**Spare Blade**	**Spare Blade**	**Spare Blade**	**Spare Blade**
Article No.	**4100-20**	**4103-20**	**4120-20**	**4121-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 024099	4 078500 035156	4 066407 003309	4 066407 003323
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 480	3 / –	3 / –	3 / –
Packaging type	Informative individual packaging	Informative individual packaging	Informative individual packaging	Informative individual packaging
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Suitable for	Battery Lawnmower, Art. No. 5033, 5039	Battery Lawnmower, Art. No. 5038, 14638, 14637	Battery Lawnmower, Art. No. 14630	Battery and Electric Lawnmower, Art. No. 14632, 14633

Trimmers

	
Article designation	**Spare Blades RotorCut**
Article No.	**5368-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 536806
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 936
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units
Filament diameter	–
Filament length/ content	20 blades
Suitable for the following trimmers	Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 9823, 9825, 8840, 8841, 2417, 9822, 9876, 9878, 14700, 14701, 14702

Battery Technology

			
Article designation	**System Battery P4A PBA 18V/36**	**System Battery P4A PBA 18V/45**	**System Battery P4A PBA 18V/72**
Article No.	**14902-20**	**14903-20**	**14905-20**
EAN Code	4 078500 054393	4 078500 054416	4 078500 054430
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	2 / 620	2 / 620	2 / 448
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Battery technology	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Battery voltage	18 V	18 V	18 V
Battery capacity	2.0 Ah	2.5 Ah	4.0 Ah
Full charging with AL 1830 CV	–	60 min	95 min
Ready to Go 80% charging with AL 1830 CV	–	40 min	64 min
Charging state indicator	–	–	–
Weight	–	360 g	600 g
Suitable for the following products	14600, 14602, 14620, 14621, 14700, 14701, 14730, 14731, 14732, 14770, 14800, 14890		

Battery Technology

		
Article designation	**Charger P4A AL 1810 CV**	**Quick Charger P4A AL 1830 CV**
Article No.	**14900-28**	**14901-28**
EAN Code	4 078500 055611	4 078500 055628
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 864	1 / 360
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Battery technology	–	–
Battery voltage	18 V	18 V
Battery capacity	–	–
Full charging with AL 1830 CV	–	–
Ready to Go 80% charging with AL 1830 CV	–	–
Charging state indicator	–	–
Weight	–	400 g
Suitable for the following products	–	PBA 18V batteries and 14902, 14903, 14905

Art.-No.	Article description	Page
241-20	Wall Hose Bracket	46
297-20	combisystem Anvil Branch Pruner	153/183
431-20	Hand-Held Spreader M	188
432-20	Spreader L	189
436-20	Spreader XL	189
938-20	Twin-Tap Connector	16
969-20	Classic Spray Sprinkler Trade Promotional Display	30
1124-20	Washer Set	205
1169-28	Manual Tap Timer	85
1197-20	Water Distributor automatic	87
1254-20	Valve Box V1	91
1255-20	Valve Box V3	91
1278-20	Irrigation Valve 24 V	90
1280-20	Connection Cable 24 V	90
1282-20	Cable Clip 24 V	90
1285-20	Irrigation Valve 9 V Bluetooth®	91
1346-20	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2")	63
1347-20	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2")	63
1348-20	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16")	63
1350-20	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16")	63
1362-20	Dripline 4.6 mm, 3/16" (15 m)	60
1505-23	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connector Set	82
1513-20	Adapter Piece	82
1680-20	Shampoo	36
1867-20	Soil Moisture Sensor	87
1868-20	Extension Cable	87
1874-28	MultiControl duo	86
1889-28	Water Control Bluetooth®	84
1890-28	Water Control Flex	85
1890-34	Flex Promotion	85
1891-28	Water Control Select	85
1892-28	Water Control Master	85
1948-20	Comfort Circular Sprinkler Vario	30
1949-20	Comfort Circular Sprinkler Vario (with spike)	30
1951-20	Classic Spray Sprinkler Fox	30
1969-20	Soaker Hose	34
1989-20	Soaker Hose Connection Set	34
1998-20	Sprinkler Hose	34
2067-46	Classic 4 Pattern Sprinkler Twist	30
2068-20	Classic 4 Pattern Sprinkler Twist Trade Promotional Display	30
2650-20	Wall-fixed Hose Reel 60 with Hose Guide Classic	46
2687-20	Hose Reel 30 with 15 m hose	45
2691-20	Hose Reel Set	45
2701-20	Connecting Pipe	81
2713-20	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connection Set	82
2718-20	Connecting Pipe	81
2727-20	Pipe Cutter 25 mm	81
2760-20	Drain Valve	82
2761-20	Connector 25 mm x 3/4" female thread	80
2762-20	Connector 25 mm x 1" female thread	80
2770-20	Drain Valve Set	82
2771-20	T-Piece 25 mm	81
2773-20	T-Piece 25 mm	81
2775-20	Connector 25 mm	81
2778-20	End-Piece 25 mm	81
2780-20	L-Piece 25 mm x 1/2" male thread	79
2781-20	L-Piece 25 mm x 3/4" male thread	79
2782-20	Angle Piece 25 mm x 1/2" male thread	79
2783-20	Angle Piece 25 mm x 3/4" male thread	79
2786-20	T-Piece 25 mm x 1/2" male thread	79
2787-20	T-Piece 25 mm x 3/4" male thread	80
2790-20	T-Piece 25 mm x 3/4" female thread	80
2907-20	Round Tap Connector	15
2909-20	Universal Tap Connector	15
2917-20	Threaded Hose Connector	16
2921-20	Accessory Adapter	19
2931-20	Extension Joint	19
2934-20	3-way Y Coupling	19
2942-20	Hose Connector with Control Valve	19
2999-20	Angled Tap Connector	15
3001-30	combisystem Patio Weeder Trade Promotional Display	186
3004-20	combisystem Complete Trade Promotional Display	178/185
3015-30	combisystem Fan Rake XXL Trade Promotional Display	185
3020-23	combisystem Lawn Rake Trade Promotional Display	185
3022-20	combisystem Fan Rake Trade Promotional Display	184
3024-20	combisystem Rake Trade Promotional Display	184
3039-20	Bulb Planter Trade Promotional Display	171
3067-20	Gripper Trade Promotional Display	198
3081-20	combisystem Complete Trade Promotional Display	184
3099-20	combisystem Plastic Adjustable Rake	176
3099-30	combisystem Plastic Adjustable Rake Trade Promotional Display	184
3100-20	combisystem Spring-Wire Rake	176
3101-20	combisystem Lawn Rake	177
3103-20	combisystem Adjustable Rake	176
3107-20	combisystem Plastic Fan Rake XXL vario	176
3107-30	combisystem Plastic Fan Rake XXL vario Trade Promotional Display	184
3108-20	combisystem Fruit Collector	166/180
3115-20	combisystem Fruit Picker	166/182
3120-20	combisystem Shovel Rake	176
3120-30	combisystem Shovel Rake Trade Promotional Display	184
3149-20	combisystem Lawn Edge Trimmer	177
3165-20	combisystem Grubber-Rake	178
3166-20	combisystem Grubber	178
3168-20	combisystem Bow Rake	179
3178-20	combisystem Rake	179
3185-20	combisystem Rake	179
3187-20	combisystem Push-pull Hoe GARDEX	178
3192-20	combisystem Draw Hoe	178
3218-20	combisystem Garden Hoe	179
3255-20	Small Caster S	186/188
3255-30	Small Caster S Trade Promotional Display	186/188
3391-20	combisystem Aerator Rake	177
3412-20	Bulb Planter	171
3505-20	combisystem Tool Rack Flex	174
3506-20	Tool Rack Flex	174
3507-20	Tool Holder Flex	174
3508-20	Handle Holder Flex	174
3509-20	Tool Rack Plus	175
3510-20	Holder & Hook Set	175
3518-20	Weed Puller	198
3565-20	Leaf and Grass Collector	199
3605-20	combisystem Joint Brush M	180
3605-30	combisystem Joint Brush M Trade Promotional Display	186
3607-20	combisystem 2in1 Patio Weeder	180
3607-30	combisystem 2in1 Patio Weeder Trade Promotional Display	180
3608-20	combisystem 3in1 Patio Cleaner	180
3622-20	combisystem Road Broom	180
3622-30	combisystem Road Broom Trade Promotional Display	186
3630-20	combisystem House Broom	180
3651-20	combisystem Gutter Cleaner	182
3651-30	combisystem Gutter Cleaner Trade Promotional Display	182
3719-20	combisystem Telescopic Handle 90 - 145 cm	154/173
3720-20	combisystem Telescopic Handle 160 - 290 cm	154/173
3721-20	combisystem Telescopic Handle 210 - 390 cm	154/173
3723-20	combisystem Wooden Handle 130 cm	172
3725-20	combisystem Wooden Handle 150 cm	172
4022-20	Cylinder Lawnmower Comfort 400 C	112
4027-20	Cylinder Lawnmower Classic 330	112
4029-20	Grass Catcher	112
4100-20	Spare Blade	109/206
4103-20	Spare Blade	206
4120-20	Spare Blade	206

Art.-No.	Article description	Page
4121-20	Spare Blade	206
4646-20	Spiral Hose Set 10 m Trade Promotional Display	55
4647-20	Spiral Hose Set 10 m	55
5300-20	Washer	205
5303-20	O-Ring	205
5305-20	Adapter	205
5337-20	Spray Nozzle 5 – 360°	205
5352-20	Spring	206
5353-20	Spring	206
5359-20	Spring	206
5362-20	Upper Blade	206
5363-20	Upper Blade	206
5368-20	Spare Blades RotorCut	115/206
5379-20	Spring	206
5572-20	Hand-Held Wash Brush	36
5574-20	Hand-Held Wash Brush	36
5580-20	Car Wash Set	36
5906-28	Round MixerTap Connector	15
8009-20	Classic Wall-fixed Hose Reel 50 Set	45
8055-28	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp 30	38
8135-20	Premium Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler	33
8141-20	Comfort Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler	33
8142-27	Comfort Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler – Trade Promotional Display	33
8193-20	Twin-Tap Connector	16
8194-20	Four Channel Water Distributor	16
8200-20	Pressure Regulator	82
8203-29	Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 200	77
8205-29	Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380	77
8231-20	Pop-up Sprinkler MD40	78
8232-20	Pop-up Sprinkler MD80	78
8233-20	Pop-up Sprinkler MD180	78
8239-20	Pop-up Sprinkler MD40/300	78
8241-20	Pop-up Sprinkler SD30	78
8243-20	Pop-up Sprinkler SD80	78
8251-20	Oscillating Sprinkler	75
8252-20	Garden Water Tap	75
8254-20	Water Plug	74
8262-20	Connecting Point	74
8264-20	Regulator and Shut-Off Valve	82
8266-20	Water Station	74
8270-20	Starter Set Pipeline	74
8272-20	Starter Set Pipeline with Oscillating Sprinkler	74
8274-34	Complete Set Pipeline with Oscillating Sprinkler	74
8702-20	Secateurs B+/L Premium	140
8707-20	city gardening Balcony Secateurs	141
8713-48	Universal Hatchet 900 B	159
8716-48	Universal Axe 1400 A	159
8718-48	Splitting Axe 1600 S	159
8730-30	Classic Grass Shears	130
8731-30	Classic Grass Shears, rotatable	130
8731-34	Classic Grass Shears, rotatable Trade Promotional Display	130
8735-30	Comfort Grass Shears, rotatable	130
8737-32	combisystem Gardeners' Saw 300 PP	156/183
8738-20	combisystem Gardeners' Saw 300 PP, curved	156/183
8742-20	Gardeners' Folding Saw 135 P	157
8743-20	Gardeners' Folding Saw 200 P	157
8754-20	Garden Secateurs	136
8773-20	Ratchet Lopper SmartCut	150
8798-20	Ratchet Secateurs SmartCut Comfort	140
8853-34	Garden Secateurs-Trade Promotional Display B/S-M	137
8854-20	Garden Secateurs B/S	136
8855-20	Garden Secateurs A/S	136
8857-20	Garden Secateurs B/S-M	137
8902-20	Garden Secateurs B/S-XL Trade Promotional Display	138
8903-20	Garden Secateurs A/M	138
8904-20	Garden Secateurs B/M	138
8905-20	Garden Secateurs B/S-XL	138
8906-20	Alu Garden Secateurs B/L	140
8911-20	combisystem Hand Hoe	168
8915-20	combisystem Hand Hoe	168
8919-20	combisystem Hand Rake	168
8923-20	combisystem Hand Weeder	168
8925-20	combisystem Flower Rake	168
8927-20	combisystem Patio Weeder	168
8929-20	combisystem Hand Trowel	168
8935-20	Weeding Trowel	169
8950-20	Hand Trowel	169
8951-20	Trowel	169
8952-20	Flower Fork	169
8953-20	Hand Trowel large	169
8955-20	Comfort Hand Hoe	170
8956-20	Comfort Hand Rake	170
8957-20	Comfort Hand Grubber	170
8958-20	Comfort Flower Rake	170
8959-20	Comfort Patio Weeder	170
8959-30	Patio Weeder Trade Promotional Display	171
8960-20	Comfort Hand Trowel	170
8965-30	Basic Equipment Hand Tools	171
9822-28	Battery Trimmer SmallCut Li-23R	114
9836-28	Battery Hedge Trimmer EasyCut Li	120
9850-28	Grass Shears AccuCut Li	116
9852-28	Set AccuCut Li Grass & ShrubShears	116
9853-28	Battery Grass Shears ClassicCut Li	117
9855-20	Set Battery Grass Shears ClassicCut Li	117
9859-20	Telescopic Handle incl. Wheels	118
9861-20	Wheels for Battery Grass Shears	118
9880-20	Guide Wheel for Trimmer	115
11102-20	Soft Sprayer 0.45 l	192
11110-20	Pump Sprayer 0.75 l	192
11112-20	Pump Sprayer 1 l	192
11114-20	Pump Sprayer 1 l EasyPump	192
11120-20	Pressure Sprayer 1.25 l	193
11120-30	Pressure Sprayer 1.25 l Trade Promotional Display	193
11130-20	Pressure Sprayer 5 l Comfort	193
11130-30	Pressure Sprayer 5 l Comfort Trade Promotional Display	193
11136-20	Pressure Sprayer 5 l EasyPump	194
11138-20	Pressure Sprayer 5 l Plus	194
11140-20	Backpack Sprayer 12 l	194
11152-20	Extension Lance	194
11300-20	ClickUp! Handle	201
11320-20	ClickUp! FlowerBowl	201
11340-20	ClickUp! RainGauge	201
11360-20	ClickUp! TorchFireplace	202
11370-20	ClickUp! InsectHotel	202
11380-20	ClickUp! BirdFeeder	202
11410-20	ClickUp! BalconyClamp	201
11420-20	ClickUp! BirdBath	203
11430-20	ClickUp! WindLight	203
11440-20	ClickUp! SolarLamp	203
11500-20	Garden and Maintenance Glove	196
11501-20	Garden and Maintenance Glove	196
11502-20	Garden and Maintenance Glove	196
11510-20	Planting and Soil Glove	196
11511-20	Planting and Soil Glove	196
11512-20	Planting and Soil Glove	196
11513-20	Planting and Soil Glove	196
12000-20	Tree and Pruning Lopper StarCut 160 plus	152
12001-20	Tree and Pruning Lopper Telescopic StarCut 410 plus	152
12002-20	Pruning Lopper EasyCut 500 B	148
12003-20	Pruning Lopper EasyCut 680 B	148
12003-30	Pruning Lopper EasyCut 680 B Trade Promotional Display	148
12004-20	Pruning Lopper EasyCut 680 A	148
12005-20	Pruning Lopper TeleCut 520-670 B	149

Art.-No.	Article description	Page
12005-30	Pruning Lopper TeleCut 520-670 B Trade Promotional Display	149
12007-20	Pruning Lopper EnergyCut 750 B	149
12009-20	Pruning Lopper TeleCut 650-900 B	149
12010-20	Pruning Lopper SlimCut	151
12100-20	Comfort long-handle Grass Shears	131
12100-30	Comfort Grass Shears Assortment	131
12203-20	Garden Secateurs ExpertCut	139
12203-34	Garden Secateurs ExpertCut Trade Promotional Display	139
12210-20	EcoLine Garden Secateurs	9
12211-20	VeggieCut	133
12212-20	FreshCut	133
12213-20	GripCut	133
12214-20	HerbCut	134
12215-20	MultiCut	134
12222-20	Secateurs AssistCut	143
12300-20	Hedge Clippers NatureCut	145
12301-20	Hedge Clippers EasyCut	145
12302-20	Hedge Clippers PrecisionCut	145
12302-30	Hedge Clippers PrecisionCut Trade Promotional Display	145
12303-20	Hedge Clippers 2in1 EnergyCut	146
12303-30	Hedge Clippers 2in1 EnergyCut Trade Promotional Display	146
12304-20	Hedge Clippers TeleCut	146
13010-20	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Vegetable/Plant Row Set (15 m)	60
13201-20	T-Joint 13 mm (1/2")	65
13202-20	L-Joint 13 mm (1/2")	65
13203-20	Connector 13 mm (1/2")	65
13204-20	Connector 13 mm (1/2") - 4.6 mm (3/16")	65
13205-20	Plug 13 mm (1/2")	65
13206-20	T-Joint Spray Nozzles 13 mm (1/2")	65
13207-20	Shut-Off/Regulation Valve 13 mm (1/2")	63
13208-20	Pipe Pegs 13 mm (1/2")	63
13211-20	T-Pieces 4.6 mm (3/16")	64
13212-20	L-Joint 4.6 mm (3/16")	64
13213-20	Connector 4.6 mm (3/16")	64
13214-20	4-Way Coupling 4.6 mm (3/16")	64
13215-20	Plug 4.6 mm (3/16")	64
13216-20	T-Joint Nozzles/Endline Dripper 4.6 mm (3/16")	64
13217-20	Shut-Off/Regulation Valve 4.6 mm (3/16")	63
13218-20	Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16")	63
13222-20	Tap Fitting 13 mm (1/2") - G 3/4"	62
13224-20	Tap Fitting 4.6 mm (3/16") - G 3/4"	62
13231-20	Regulation Valve Sprayers	70
13300-20	Solar-powered Irrigation AquaBloom Set	72
13300-34	Solar-powered Irrigation AquaBloom Set Trade Promotional Display	72
13301-20	Solar-powered Irrigation AquaBloom Water Reservoir Set	72
13302-20	Endline Drip Head, pressure-compensating	66
13304-20	Adjustable Endline Drip Head, pressure-compensating	66
13305-20	Adjustable Endline Drip	66
13306-20	Small Area Spray Nozzle	69
13307-20	Endline Drip	66
13310-20	Master Unit 2000	62
13312-20	Inline Drip Head, pressure-compensating	67
13313-20	Installation Tool	62
13314-20	Adjustable Inline Drip Head, pressure-compensating	67
13315-20	Adjustable Inline Drip Head	67
13316-20	Inline Small Area Spray Nozzle	69
13317-20	Inline Drip Head	67
13318-20	Endline Micro Strip Sprinkler	68
13319-20	Micro Strip Sprinkler	68
13320-20	Spray Nozzle 90°	68
13321-20	Spray Nozzle 180°	68
13322-20	Spray Nozzle 360°	68
13323-20	Micro Mist Nozzle	69
13324-20	6 in 1 Spray Nozzle	68
13325-20	Oscillating Sprinkler OS 90	69
13326-20	Extension Pipe for Spray Nozzles	70
13333-20	Master Unit 1000	62
13334-20	Extension Pipe OS 90	70
13367-20	Water Reservoir	72
13400-20	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Terrace Set (30 plants)	58
13401-20	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Balcony Set (15 plants)	58
13450-20	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Vegetable Bed/Flower Border Set (60 m)	59
13455-20	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Raised Bed/Bed Set (35 plants)	59
13500-20	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Hedge/Bush Set (25 m)	61
13501-20	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Hedge/Bush Set (50 m)	61
13503-20	Dripline 1.6 l/h for Above and Below Ground Irrigation (25 m)	61
13504-20	Dripline 1.6 l/h for Above and Below Ground Irrigation (50 m)	61
14602-55	Battery Rain Water Tank Pump 2000/2 18V P4A Solo	128
14620-55	Battery Lawnmower HandyMower 22/18V P4A solo	107
14621-28	Battery Lawnmower PowerMax™ 32/36V P4A Ready-To-Use Set	109
14630-55	Battery Lawnmower PowerMax 30/18V P4A solo	108
14632-55	Battery Lawnmower PowerMax 32/18V P4A solo	108
14633-28	Electric Lawnmower PowerMax 32/1200 G2	111
14637-28	Electric Lawnmower PowerMax 37/1800 G2	111
14638-55	Battery Lawnmower PowerMax 37/36V P4A solo	109
14700-55	Battery Trimmer EasyCut 23/18V P4A solo	114
14701-55	Battery Trimmer ComfortCut 23/18V P4A solo	114
14702-55	Battery Trimmer SmallCut 23/18V P4A solo	114
14730-55	Battery Hedge Trimmer ComfortCut 50/18V P4A solo	120
14731-55	Battery Hedge Trimmer ComfortCut 60/18V P4A solo	120
14732-55	Battery Telescopic Hedge Trimmer THS 42/18V P4A solo	121
14733-55	Battery Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 40/18V P4A solo	120
14770-55	Battery Telescopic Pruner TCS 20/18V P4A solo	122
14772-55	Battery Pruning Lopper EasyCut 110/18V P4A solo	124
14774-55	Battery Telescopic Pruning Lopper HighCut 250/18V P4A solo	124
14776-55	Battery Telescopic Pruning Lopper HighCut 360/18V P4A solo	124
14890-55	Battery Blower PowerJet 18V P4A solo	125
14900-28	Charger P4A AL 1810 CV	110/207
14901-28	Quick Charger P4A AL 1830 CV	110/207
14902-20	System Battery P4A PBA 18V/36	110/207
14903-20	System Battery P4A PBA 18V/45	110/207
14905-20	System Battery P4A PBA 18V/72	110/207
14906-28	Starter-Kit P4A PBA 18V/45 + AL 1830 CV	110
15201-28	Robotic Lawnmower SILENO minimo	100
15202-28	Robotic Lawnmower SILENO minimo	100
17000-20	NatureLine Spade	162
17000-30	NatureLine Spade Trade Promotional Display	162
17001-20	NatureLine Pointed Spade	162
17002-20	NatureLine Spading Fork	162
17010-20	ErgoLine Spade	161
17011-20	ErgoLine Small Spade	161
17012-20	ErgoLine Pointed Spade	161
17013-20	ErgoLine Fork	161
17100-20	NatureLine Spare Wooden Handle 140 cm	164
17105-20	NatureLine Lawn Rake	164
17106-20	NatureLine Rake	164
17107-20	NatureLine Adjustable Rake	164
17108-20	NatureLine Grubber	164
17109-20	NatureLine Hoe	164
17110-20	NatureLine Garden Hoe	164
17111-20	NatureLine Road Broom	164
17112-20	NatureLine Push-pull Hoe	164
17350-20	combisystem Complete Trade Promotional Display	186
17400-20	combisystem Berry Picker	166/181
17401-20	combisystem Branch Hook	166/181
17700-20	EcoLine Hand Trowel	9
17702-20	EcoLine Weeding Trowel	9

GARDENA Article index

Art.-No.	Article description	Page
17704-20	EcoLine Patio Weeder	9
18000-20	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 15 m	50
18009-20	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	50
18010-20	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m	50
18011-20	Connection Set Classic 13 mm (1/2"), 1.5 m	46
18022-20	Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 20 m	50
18025-20	Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 50 m	50
18031-20	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 15 m	51
18036-20	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	51
18039-20	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m	51
18040-20	Connection Set Comfort FLEX 13 mm (1/2"), 1.5 m	46
18066-20	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	51
18069-20	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m	51
18096-20	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	52
18099-20	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m	52
18210-20	Tap Connector for Indoor Taps	16
18213-20	Water Stop	18
18215-20	Hose Connector	17
18216-20	Hose Connector	17
18222-20	Tap Connector	13
18227-20	Threaded Tap Connector/Adapter	13
18232-20	Hose Repairer	19
18233-20	Hose Repairer	19
18241-20	Premium Tap Connector	14
18242-20	Premium Tap Connector	14
18253-20	Premium Water Stop	18
18255-20	Premium Hose Connector	17
18266-20	Coupling with Flow-Control Valve	19
18267-20	Control Valve	19
18277-34	Basic Cleaning Set	21
18279-20	Hose Connection Set	18
18285-20	Rapid Connection Set	20
18286-20	Connection Set	20
18288-20	Sprayer Set	20
18291-20	Basic Set	20
18295-20	Basic Set Promotion	20
18299-34	Watering Sprayer Offer	21/25
18300-20	Cleaning Nozzle	23
18301-20	Classic Cleaning Nozzle	23
18304-20	Comfort Cleaning Nozzle ecoPulse™	24
18305-20	Premium Cleaning Nozzle	24
18311-20	Classic Watering Sprayer	25
18312-33	Classic Sprayers Set	25
18313-20	Classic Multi Sprayer	27
18313-34	Classic Multi Sprayer Trade Promotional Display	27
18315-20	Comfort Multi Sprayer	27
18317-20	Premium Multi Sprayer	27
18319-20	Comfort Bed Sprayer	26
18319-32	Comfort Bed Sprayer Trade Promotional Display	26
18321-20	Comfort Sensitive Plant Sprayer	26
18323-20	Comfort Cleaning Sprayer	26
18330-20	Spray Lance	28
18330-34	Spray Lance Trade Promotional Display	28
18332-20	Classic Spray Lance	28
18334-20	Comfort Spray Lance	28
18335-20	Comfort Hanging Basket Spray Lance	28
18336-20	Premium Spray Lance	28
18341-32	Cleaning Gun Offer	24
18343-20	Multi Spray Gun	24
18343-32	Multi Spray Gun Offer	24
18350-20	Water Meter AquaCount	16
18401-20	Terrace Spiral Hose 7.5 m	55
18445-20	Textile Hose Liano™ Life 15 m Set	54
18450-20	Textile Hose Liano™ Life 20 m Set	54
18457-20	Textile Hose Liano™ Life 30 m Set	54
18465-20	Textile Hose Liano™ Xtreme 15 m Set	54
18470-20	Textile Hose Liano™ Xtreme 20 m Set	54
18477-20	Textile Hose Liano™ Xtreme 30 m Set	54

Art.-No.	Article description	Page
18500-20	CleverRoll S	41
18502-26	CleverRoll S Set	41
18502-28	Hose Trolley CleverRoll S Set	42
18502-50	CleverRoll S Set	41
18511-20	Hose Trolley CleverRoll M	42
18513-20	Hose Trolley CleverRoll M Set	42
18520-20	CleverRoll L Easy	43
18522-20	CleverRoll L Easy Set	43
18540-20	Hose Trolley CleverRoll M Metal	44
18547-20	Hose Trolley CleverRoll M Easy Metal Set	44
18550-20	Hose Trolley CleverRoll L Easy Metal	44
18590-20	Liano™ Hose Storage TapFix	46
18600-20	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp S	48
18610-20	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp M	48
18614-20	Garden Hose Box RollUp M	48
18620-20	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp M/L	48
18630-20	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp XL	48
18700-20	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua S	31
18700-34	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua S Trade Promotional Display	31
18700-36	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua S Trade Promotional Display	31
18702-20	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua M	31
18704-20	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua L	31
18708-20	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom compact	32
18708-34	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom compact Trade Promotional Display	32
18710-20	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom S	32
18710-34	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom S Trade Promotional Display	32
18712-20	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom M	32
18712-34	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom M Trade Promotional Display	32
18714-20	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom L	32
18902-20	EcoLine Basic Set	8
18910-20	EcoLine Watering Sprayer	8
18920-20	EcoLine Oscillating Sprinkler	8
18930-20	EcoLine Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 20 m	8
18960-28	Basic Starter Set	37
18962-28	Basic Sprayer Set	37
18970-28	Basic Hose Set (20m)	37
18980-28	Basic Hose Reel Set (20m)	37
18982-28	Basic Wall Hose Reel Set (25m)	38
19031-28	smart Water Control	86/96
19035-28	smart Irrigation Control	89/97
19040-20	smart Sensor	87/96
19103-28	smart Water Control Set	96
19202-28	smart Sensor Control Set	96
19210-28	smart Irrigation Control Sensor Set	89/97
19602-68	smart Robotic Lawnmower SILENO city Set	95/100
19702-68	smart Robotic Lawnmower SILENO life Set	95/101

GARDENA Overview sound and vibration levels

GARDEN TECHNOLOGY

Article designation	Art. No.	Sound level [dB(A)] (perceived)**	Guaranteed sound power level [dB(A)]	Sound pressure level at the operator's ear [dB]	Measurement uncertainty of sound pressure level [dB]	Vibration level [m/s²]
Robotic Lawnmower SILENO minimo	15201	57	-	-	-	-
Robotic Lawnmower SILENO minimo	15202	57	-	-	-	-
Robotic Lawnmower SILENO city Set	19603	57	-	-	-	-
Robotic Lawnmower smart SILENO life	19702	57	-	-	-	-
Battery Lawnmower HandyMower 22/18V P4A	14620	84	86	74	1.5	< 2.5
Battery Lawnmower PowerMax 30/18V P4A	14630	*	*	*	*	*
Battery Lawnmower PowerMax 32/18V P4A	14632	*	*	*	*	*
Battery Lawnmower PowerMax 32/36V P4A	14621	84	85	71	2.5	< 2.5
Battery Lawnmower PowerMax 37/36V P4A	14638	*	*	*	*	*
Electric Lawnmower PowerMax 32/1200 G2	14633	*	*	*	*	*
Electric Lawnmower PowerMax 37/1800 G2	14637	*	*	*	*	*
Battery Trimmer SmallCut Li-23R	9822	86	88	71	3	< 2.5
Battery Trimmer EasyCut 23/18V P4A	14700	83	85	74	2.5	< 2.5
Battery Trimmer ComfortCut 23/18V P4A	14701	86	88	74	2.5	< 2.5
Battery Trimmer SmallCut 23/18V P4A	14702	*	*	*	*	*
Battery Hedge Trimmer EasyCut Li	9836	85	91	75	3	< 2.5
Battery Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 40/18V P4A	14733	*	*	*	*	*
Battery Hedge Trimmer ComfortCut 50/18V P4A	14730	91	94	84	3	< 2.5
Battery Hedge Trimmer ComfortCut 60/18V P4A	14731	92	95	84	3	< 2.5
Battery Telescopic Hedge Trimmer THS 42/18V P4A	14732	87	90	72	3	< 2.5
Battery Telescopic Pruner TCS 20/18V P4A	14770	90	93	73	3	< 2.5
Battery Pruning Lopper EasyCut 110/18V P4A	14772	*	*	*	*	*
Battery Telescopic Pruning Lopper HighCut 250/18V P4A	14774	*	*	*	*	*
Battery Telescopic Pruning Lopper HighCut 360/18V P4A	14776	*	*	*	*	*
Battery Blower PowerJet 18V P4A	14890	95	96	85	2.5	< 2.5

The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by GARDENA is under license. Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.

* Details not available at time of printing. Further information at: www.gardena.com/int/noiseandemission | Printing errors, changes and mistakes excepted.